

SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS

This supplementary master prospectus is dated 30 September 2023, which must be read together with the master prospectus dated 15 July 2017 for:-

	Name of the Funds	Date of Constitution
Local Conventional:	RHB Dynamic Fund	15 September 1992
	RHB Capital Fund	12 April 1995
	RHB Bond Fund	10 October 1997
	RHB Malaysia DIVA Fund	3 May 1999
	RHB Cash Management Fund 1	23 August 2007
Shariah:	RHB Mudharabah Fund	9 May 1996
	RHB Islamic Bond Fund	25 August 2000
	RHB Islamic Cash Management Fund	30 June 2008
Foreign:	RHB Dividend Valued Equity Fund	13 July 2005
	RHB Asian Total Return Fund	26 February 2007
	RHB-GS US Equity Fund	18 May 2011

Manager

RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd
198801007231 (174588-X)
(A member of RHB Banking Group)

Trustees

CIMB Islamic Trustee Berhad
198801000556 (167913-M)

HSBC (Malaysia) Trustee Berhad
193701000084 (1281-T)
(A member of the HSBC Group)

Maybank Trustees Berhad
196301000109 (5004-P)

TMF Trustees Malaysia Berhad
200301008392 (610812-W)
(A member of the TMF Group)

FOR INFORMATION CONCERNING CERTAIN RISK FACTORS WHICH SHOULD BE CONSIDERED BY PROSPECTIVE INVESTORS, SEE "RISK FACTORS" COMMENCING ON PAGE 78 OF THE MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 15 JULY 2017 AND PAGE 29 OF THIS SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS.

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 30 SEPTEMBER 2023 WHICH IS TO BE READ TOGETHER WITH THE MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 15 JULY 2017.

Responsibility Statement

This supplementary master prospectus dated 30 September 2023 (“Supplementary Master Prospectus”) has been reviewed and approved by the directors of RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd and they collectively and individually accept full responsibility for the accuracy of the information. Having made all reasonable enquiries, they confirm to the best of their knowledge and belief, that there are no false or misleading statements, or omission of other facts which would make any statement in this Supplementary Master Prospectus false or misleading.

Statements of Disclaimer

The Securities Commission Malaysia has authorised the Funds and a copy of this Supplementary Master Prospectus and the master prospectus dated 15 July 2017 (“Master Prospectus”) (collectively, “the Prospectuses”) have been registered with the Securities Commission Malaysia.

The authorisation of the Funds, and registration of these Prospectuses, should not be taken to indicate that the Securities Commission Malaysia recommends the Funds or assumes responsibility for the correctness of any statement made, opinion expressed or report contained in the Prospectuses.

The Securities Commission Malaysia is not liable for any non-disclosure on the part of RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd, the management company responsible for the Funds and takes no responsibility for the contents in the Prospectuses. The Securities Commission Malaysia makes no representation on the accuracy or completeness of the Prospectuses, and expressly disclaims any liability whatsoever arising from, or in reliance upon, the whole or any part of its contents.

INVESTORS SHOULD RELY ON THEIR OWN EVALUATION TO ASSESS THE MERITS AND RISKS OF THE INVESTMENT. IF INVESTORS ARE UNABLE TO MAKE THEIR OWN EVALUATION, THEY ARE ADVISED TO CONSULT PROFESSIONAL ADVISERS.

Additional Statements

Investors should note that they may seek recourse under the Capital Markets and Services Act 2007 for breaches of securities laws including any statement in the Prospectuses that is false, misleading, or from which there is a material omission; or for any misleading or deceptive act in relation to the Prospectuses or the conduct of any other person in relation to the Funds.

The RHB Mudharabah Fund, RHB Islamic Bond Fund and RHB Islamic Cash Management Fund have been certified as Shariah-compliant by the Shariah adviser appointed for the Funds, i.e. RHB Islamic Bank Berhad.

GENERAL

1. The reference to “interim report(s)” wherever it appears in the Master Prospectus will be amended to “semi-annual report(s)”.

1. AMENDMENTS TO THE DEFINITIONS

- (a) The definition of “Business Day” on page 1 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

Business Day A day (other than a Saturday, Sunday and public holiday) on which Bursa Malaysia is open for trading and/or banks in Kuala Lumpur are open for business; and the markets in which at least 50% of the Fund’s Net Asset Value (in aggregate) is invested therein, are also open for trading.

- (b) The definition of “Deed” on page 1 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

Deed(s) **DF, CF, BF, MDF, DVEF, ATRF, CMF and USEF**
Master deed (conventional funds) dated 12 June 2008 (as amended via its supplemental master deed (conventional funds) dated 25 August 2008, second supplemental master deed (conventional funds) dated 12 December 2008, third supplemental master deed (conventional funds) dated 19 June 2009, fifth supplemental master deed (conventional funds) dated 26 April 2010, sixth supplemental master deed (conventional funds) dated 28 June 2010, ninth supplemental master deed (conventional funds) dated 7 March 2012, tenth supplemental master deed (conventional funds) dated 13 April 2012, fifteenth supplemental master deed (conventional funds) dated 30 April 2013, sixteenth supplemental master deed (conventional funds) dated 24 September 2013, seventeenth supplemental master deed (conventional funds) dated 2 March 2015, eighteenth supplemental master deed (conventional funds) dated 20 May 2015, nineteenth supplemental master deed (conventional funds) dated 3 August 2015 and twentieth supplemental master deed (conventional funds) dated 14 July 2022) and any other supplemental deeds as may be registered with the Securities Commission from time to time.

MF, IBF and ICMF

Master deed (Shariah funds) dated 12 June 2008 (as amended via its first supplemental master deed (Shariah funds) dated 19 June 2009, second supplemental master deed (Shariah funds) dated 18 November 2009, third supplemental master deed (Shariah funds) dated 23 November 2009, fourth supplemental master deed (Shariah funds) dated 13 April 2012, fifth supplemental master deed (Shariah funds) dated 28 May 2012, seventh supplemental master deed (Shariah funds) dated 30 April 2013, eighth supplemental master deed (Shariah funds) dated 24 September 2013, ninth supplemental master deed (Shariah funds) dated 2 March 2015, tenth supplemental master deed (Shariah funds) dated 20 May 2015 and eleventh supplemental master deed (Shariah funds) dated 9 March 2023) and any other supplemental deeds as may be registered with the Securities Commission from time to time.

- (c) The definition of “Deposits” on page 1 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

Deposits Unless stated otherwise in this master prospectus, deposits refer to any deposits with a financial institution which are not embedded or linked to financial derivatives and where applicable these are current accounts, short term money market deposits and short term deposits with financial institutions.

- (d) The following definitions of “Domestic Rating Agencies” and “Eligible Market” are hereby inserted immediately after the definition of “Deposits” on page 1 of the Master Prospectus:

Domestic Rating Agencies Local credit assessment institutions that are recognised by the Securities Commission.

Eligible Market An exchange, government securities market or an over-the-counter market that is regulated by a regulatory authority of that jurisdiction, that is open to the public or to a substantial number of market participants and on which financial instruments are regularly traded.

- (e) The definition of “EPF Members’ Investment Scheme” on page 2 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

EPF-MIS Employees Provident Fund – Members’ Investment Scheme.

- (f) The following definitions of “FIMM” and “financial institution(s)” are hereby inserted immediately after the definition of “FBM KLCP” on page 2 of the Master Prospectus:

FIMM Federation of Investment Managers Malaysia.

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 30 SEPTEMBER 2023 WHICH IS TO BE READ TOGETHER WITH THE MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 15 JULY 2017.

- financial institution(s) (a) If the institution is in Malaysia –
 (i) licensed bank or licensed investment bank as defined under the Financial Services Act 2013; or
 (ii) licensed Islamic bank as defined under the Islamic Financial Services Act 2013; or
 (b) If the institution is outside Malaysia, any institution that is licensed, registered, approved or authorised by the relevant banking regulator to provide financial services.
- (g) The definitions of “Employee Provident Fund Board”, “GST” and “IFD-i” on page 2 of the Master Prospectus are hereby deleted in their entirety.
- (h) The following definitions of “Guidelines” and “IUTA(s)” are hereby inserted immediately after the definition of “Fund (respectively)/ Funds (collectively)” on page 2 of the Master Prospectus:
- | | |
|------------|--|
| Guidelines | Guidelines on Unit Trust Funds issued by the Securities Commission including all amendments and/or revision thereto issued by the Securities Commission and any other relevant guidelines issued by the Securities Commission. |
| IUTA(s) | Institutional Unit Trust Scheme Adviser(s). |
- (i) The definition of “RAM” on page 3 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety.
- (j) The following definition of “US Person” is hereby inserted immediately after the definition of “USD” on page 4 of the Master Prospectus:
- | | |
|-----------|---|
| US Person | A US Person as defined in Section 7701 (a) (30) of the Internal Revenue Code and includes an individual who is a citizen or resident of the United States of America. |
|-----------|---|

2. AMENDMENTS TO THE CORPORATE DIRECTORY

The information on “Corporate Directory” on pages 5 to 6 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

CORPORATE DIRECTORY

MANAGER

RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd

REGISTERED OFFICE

Level 10, Tower 1
 RHB Centre, Jalan Tun Razak
 50400 Kuala Lumpur

PRINCIPAL OFFICE

Level 8, Tower 2 & 3
 RHB Centre, Jalan Tun Razak
 50400 Kuala Lumpur
 Hotline: 1-800-88-3175
 Tel: 03-9205 8000
 Fax: 03-9205 8100
 E-mail: rhbam@rhbgroup.com
 Website: www.rhbgroup.com

SHARIAH ADVISER

RHB Islamic Bank Berhad

REGISTERED OFFICE

Level 10, Tower 1
 RHB Centre, Jalan Tun Razak
 50400 Kuala Lumpur
 Tel: 03-9287 8888
 Fax: 03-9280 6507
 Website: www.rhbgroup.com

BUSINESS OFFICE

Level 11, Tower 3
 RHB Centre, Jalan Tun Razak
 50400 Kuala Lumpur
 Tel: 03-9287 8888
 Fax: 03-9280 5991

In respect of MF and ICMF:

EXTERNAL INVESTMENT MANAGER

RHB Islamic International Asset Management Berhad

REGISTERED OFFICE

Level 10, Tower 1
 RHB Centre, Jalan Tun Razak
 50400 Kuala Lumpur

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 30 SEPTEMBER 2023 WHICH IS TO BE READ TOGETHER WITH THE MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 15 JULY 2017.

PRINCIPAL OFFICE

Level 8, Tower 2 & 3
RHB Centre, Jalan Tun Razak
50400 Kuala Lumpur
Hotline: 1-800-88-3175
Tel: 03-9205 8000
Fax: 03-9205 8107
E-mail: rhbiim.enquiry@rhbgroup.com
Website: www.rhbgroup.com

In respect of **MDF, MF** and **IBF**:

TRUSTEE

CIMB Islamic Trustee Berhad

REGISTERED OFFICE

Level 13, Menara CIMB
Jalan Stesen Sentral 2, Kuala Lumpur Sentral
50470 Kuala Lumpur
Tel: 03-2261 8888 Fax: 03-2261 0099

BUSINESS OFFICE

Level 21, Menara CIMB
Jalan Stesen Sentral 2, Kuala Lumpur Sentral
50470 Kuala Lumpur
Tel: 03-2261 8888 Fax: 03-2261 9894
Email: ss.corptrust@cimb.com
Website: www.cimb.com

In respect of **BF, CMF, ICMF, DVEF** and **ATRF**:

TRUSTEE

HSBC (Malaysia) Trustee Berhad

REGISTERED OFFICE & BUSINESS OFFICE

Level 19, Menara IQ
Lingkar TRX
55188 Tun Razak Exchange
Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
Tel: 03-2075 7800
Fax: 03-8894 2611
E-mail: fs.client.services.myh@hsbc.com.my

In respect of **DF** and **CF**:

TRUSTEE

Maybank Trustees Berhad

REGISTERED OFFICE & BUSINESS OFFICE

8th Floor, Menara Maybank
100, Jalan Tun Perak
50050 Kuala Lumpur
Tel: 03-2070 8833
Fax: 03-2070 9387
Email: mtb.ut@maybank.com
Website: www.maybank2u.com.my

In respect of **USEF**:

TRUSTEE

TMF Trustees Malaysia Berhad

REGISTERED OFFICE & BUSINESS OFFICE

10th Floor, Menara Hap Seng
No. 1 & 3, Jalan P. Ramlee
50250 Kuala Lumpur
Tel: 03-2382 4288
Fax: 03-2026 1451
E-mail: malaysia@tmf-group.com
Website: www.tmf-group.com

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 30 SEPTEMBER 2023 WHICH IS TO BE READ TOGETHER WITH THE MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 15 JULY 2017.

3. AMENDMENTS TO RHB DYNAMIC FUND

- (a) A new Section 1.1.1A Fund Type is hereby inserted immediately after Section 1.1.1 Fund Category on page 7 of the Master Prospectus:

1.1.1A Fund Type

Growth and income.

- (b) The sixth paragraph on “Investment Strategy” in Section 1.1.5 on pages 7 to 8 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

The Manager may take temporary defensive positions that may be inconsistent with the Fund’s principal strategy in attempting to respond to adverse economic, political or any other market conditions. In such circumstances, the Manager may reallocate up to 100% of the Fund’s equity investments into other asset classes such as fixed income securities, money market instruments and Deposits, which are defensive in nature.

- (c) The information on “Permitted Investments and Restrictions” in Section 1.1.7 on pages 8 to 9 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

1.1.7 Permitted Investments and Restrictions

The Fund may invest in securities of companies listed on Bursa Malaysia; unlisted securities including securities not listed or quoted on a stock exchange but have been approved by the relevant regulatory authority for such listing or quotation and are offered directly to the Fund by the issuer; financial derivatives; collective investment schemes; structured products and warrants that carry the right in respect of a security traded in or under the rules of an Eligible Market; Malaysian government securities, cagamas bonds, Bank Negara Malaysia certificates, Malaysian treasury bills, bankers’ acceptance and Government Investment Issue (GII); Malaysian currency balances in hand, Malaysian currency deposits with commercial banks, finance companies and Bank Islam Malaysia Berhad including negotiable certificates of deposit, banker’s acceptances and placements of money at call with discount houses; foreign investments traded in or under the rules of a foreign market approved by Securities Commission; unlisted fixed income securities; liquid assets (money market instruments and Deposits); and any other investments permitted by the Securities Commission from time to time.

The acquisition of such permitted investments is subject to the following restrictions:

- a) The aggregate value of the Fund’s investments in transferable securities that are not traded or dealt in or under the rules of an Eligible Market (i.e. unlisted securities) must not exceed fifteen (15) per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value, subject to a maximum limit of ten (10) per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value in a single issuer, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.
- b) The value of the Fund’s investments in ordinary shares issued by any single issuer must not exceed ten (10) per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.
- c) The value of the Fund’s investments in transferable securities (i.e. equities, fixed income securities and warrants) and money market instruments issued by any single issuer must not exceed fifteen (15) per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value (“single issuer limit”), or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time. In determining the single issuer limit, the value of the Fund’s investments in instruments in paragraph (a) issued by the same issuer must be included in the calculation.
- d) The value of the Fund’s placement in Deposits with any single financial institution must not exceed twenty (20) per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.
- e) The aggregate value of the Fund’s investments in, or exposure to, a single issuer through transferable securities, money market instruments, Deposits, underlying assets of financial derivatives and counterparty exposure arising from the use of over-the-counter (“OTC”) financial derivatives must not exceed twenty-five (25) per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value (“single issuer aggregate limit”), or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time. In determining the single issuer aggregate limit, the value of the Fund’s investments in instruments in paragraph (a) issued by the same issuer must be included in the calculation.
- f) The value of the Fund’s investments in units or shares of a collective investment scheme must not exceed twenty (20) per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value, provided that the collective investment scheme complies with paragraphs (r)(i), (ii) and (iii), excluding collective investment scheme that invests in real estate, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 30 SEPTEMBER 2023 WHICH IS TO BE READ TOGETHER WITH THE MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 15 JULY 2017.

- g) The value of the Fund's investments in units or shares of a collective investment scheme that invests in real estate pursuant to paragraph (r)(iii) must not exceed fifteen (15) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.
- h) The value of the Fund's investments in transferable securities and money market instruments issued by any group of companies must not exceed twenty (20) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value ("group limit"), or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time. In determining the group limit, the value of the Fund's investments in instruments in paragraph (a) issued by the issuers within the same group of companies must be included in the calculation.
- i) The single issuer limit in paragraph (c) may be raised to thirty-five (35) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value if the issuing entity is, or the issue is guaranteed by, either a foreign government, foreign government agency, foreign central bank or supranational, that has a minimum long-term credit rating of investment grade (including gradation and subcategories) by an international rating agency, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time. Where the single issuer limit is increased to thirty-five (35) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value, the single issuer aggregate limit in paragraph (e) may be raised, subject to the group limit in paragraph (h) not exceeding thirty-five (35) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.
- j) The single financial institution limit in paragraph (d) does not apply to placements of Deposits arising from:
- (i) subscription monies received prior to the commencement of investment by the Fund;
 - (ii) liquidation of investments prior to the termination of the Fund, where the placement of Deposits with various financial institutions would not be in the best interests of Unit Holders; or
 - (iii) monies held for the settlement of redemption or other payment obligations, where the placement of Deposits with various financial institutions would not be in the best interest of Unit Holders.
- k) The Fund's investments in shares or securities equivalent to shares must not exceed ten (10) per cent of the shares or securities equivalent to shares, as the case may be, issued by any single issuer, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.
- l) The Fund's investments in fixed income securities must not exceed twenty (20) per cent of the fixed income securities issued by a single issuer, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time. This limit may be disregarded at the time of acquisition if at that time of acquisition, the gross amount of fixed income securities in issue cannot be determined.
- m) The Fund's investments in money market instruments must not exceed ten (10) per cent of the instruments issued by any single issuer, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time. This limit does not apply to money market instruments that do not have a pre-determined issue size.
- n) The Fund's investments in collective investment scheme must not exceed twenty-five (25) per cent of the units or shares in the collective investment scheme, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.
- o) The counterparty of an OTC financial derivative must be a financial institution with a minimum long-term credit rating of investment grade (including gradation and subcategories). Subject to the aggregate limit as stipulated in the Guidelines, the maximum exposure of the Fund to the counterparty must not exceed ten (10) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time based on the maximum potential loss that may be incurred by the Fund if the counterparty defaults and not on the basis of the notional value of the OTC financial derivative. The total exposure to a single counterparty is calculated by summing the exposure arising from all OTC financial derivative transactions entered into with the same counterparty.
- p) The Fund's exposure to the underlying assets (vide the financial derivatives) must not exceed the investment limits and restrictions applicable to such underlying assets as stipulated in the Guidelines, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.
- q) The Fund's global exposure from its financial derivatives positions must not exceed the Fund's Net Asset Value at all times, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.
- r) The Fund may invest in other collective investment scheme that fall within the following categories:
- (i) a collective investment scheme authorised or recognised by the Securities Commission; or
 - (ii) a collective investment scheme that meets the following criteria:
 - the collective investment scheme is constituted and regulated in a jurisdiction where the laws and practices provide the level of investor protection that is at least equivalent to that offered in Malaysia;
 - the rules on investments, borrowing and lending are substantially similar to the requirements in the Guidelines. This would exclude hedge funds;
 - the assets of the collective investment scheme are managed by an entity which is approved, authorised or licensed by a securities regulator to conduct fund management activities; and

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 30 SEPTEMBER 2023 WHICH IS TO BE READ TOGETHER WITH THE MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 15 JULY 2017.

- the business of the collective investment scheme is reported in semi-annual and annual reports to enable an assessment to be made of the assets and liabilities, income and operations over the reporting period; or
- (iii) a collective investment scheme that meets the following criteria:
 - the collective investment scheme invests in permissible investments under the Guidelines, physically-backed metal exchange traded funds that comply with the Guidelines, or real estate;
 - the collective investment scheme meets the criteria imposed on transferable securities as prescribed under the Guidelines;
 - the units or shares in the collective investment scheme are listed for quotation and traded on a stock exchange that is an Eligible Market; and
 - the collective investment scheme is not an inverse or leveraged product.

The limits and restrictions mentioned herein must be complied with at all times based on the most up-to-date value of the Fund's investments. The Manager must notify the Securities Commission, within seven (7) Business Days, of any breach of investment limits and restrictions with the steps taken to rectify and prevent such breach from recurring. However, any breach as a result of (a) appreciation or depreciation in value of the Fund's investments; (b) repurchase of Units or payment made from the Fund; (c) change in capital of a corporation in which the Fund has invested in; or (d) downgrade in or cessation of a credit rating, need not be reported to the Securities Commission but must be rectified as soon as practicable within three (3) months from the date of the breach unless otherwise specified in the Guidelines. The three (3) -month period may be extended if it is in the best interest of the Unit Holders and the Trustee's consent is obtained. Such extension must be subject to at least a monthly review by the Trustee. The limits and restrictions in this Section 1.1.7, however, do not apply to securities or instruments that are issued or guaranteed by the Malaysian government or Bank Negara Malaysia.

Note: If the Fund is eligible to be invested via the EPF-MIS and you transfer your moneys from your EPF account to invest in the Fund, the investments made by the Fund as well as your investment in the Fund from your EPF account will be subject to the EPF's requirements. Please refer to the website at <http://www.kwsp.gov.my> for updated information.

4. AMENDMENTS TO RHB CAPITAL FUND

- (a) A new Section 1.2.1A Fund Type is hereby inserted immediately after Section 1.2.1 Fund Category on page 10 of the Master Prospectus:

1.2.1A Fund Type

Growth.

- (b) The sixth paragraph on "Investment Strategy" in Section 1.2.5 on pages 10 to 11 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

The Manager may take temporary defensive positions that may be inconsistent with the Fund's principal strategy in attempting to respond to adverse economic, political or any other market conditions. In such circumstances, the Manager may reallocate up to 100% of the Fund's equity investments into other asset classes such as fixed income securities, money market instruments and Deposits, which are defensive in nature.

- (c) The information on "Permitted Investments and Restrictions" in Section 1.2.7 on pages 11 to 12 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

1.2.7 Permitted Investments and Restrictions

The Fund may invest in securities of companies listed on Bursa Malaysia; unlisted securities including securities not listed or quoted on a stock exchange but have been approved by the relevant regulatory authority for such listing or quotation and are offered directly to the Fund by the issuer; financial derivatives; collective investment schemes; structured products and warrants that carry the right in respect of a security traded in or under the rules of an Eligible Market; Malaysian government securities, cagamas bonds, Bank Negara Malaysia certificates, Malaysian treasury bills, bankers' acceptance and Government Investment Issue (GII); Malaysian currency balances in hand, Malaysian currency deposits with commercial banks, finance companies and Bank Islam Malaysia Berhad including negotiable certificates of deposit, banker's acceptances and placements of money at call with discount houses; foreign investments traded in or under the rules of a foreign market approved by Securities Commission; unlisted fixed income securities; liquid assets (money market instruments and Deposits); and any other investments permitted by the Securities Commission from time to time.

The acquisition of such permitted investments is subject to the following restrictions:

- a) The aggregate value of the Fund's investments in transferable securities that are not traded or dealt in or under the rules of an Eligible Market (i.e. unlisted securities) must not exceed fifteen (15) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value, subject to a maximum limit of ten (10) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value in a single issuer, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 30 SEPTEMBER 2023 WHICH IS TO BE READ TOGETHER WITH THE MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 15 JULY 2017.

- b) The value of the Fund's investments in ordinary shares issued by any single issuer must not exceed ten (10) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.
- c) The value of the Fund's investments in transferable securities (i.e. equities, fixed income securities and warrants) and money market instruments issued by any single issuer must not exceed fifteen (15) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value ("single issuer limit"), or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time. In determining the single issuer limit, the value of the Fund's investments in instruments in paragraph (a) issued by the same issuer must be included in the calculation.
- d) The value of the Fund's placement in Deposits with any single financial institution must not exceed twenty (20) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.
- e) The aggregate value of the Fund's investments in, or exposure to, a single issuer through transferable securities, money market instruments, Deposits, underlying assets of financial derivatives and counterparty exposure arising from the use of OTC financial derivatives must not exceed twenty-five (25) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value ("single issuer aggregate limit"), or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time. In determining the single issuer aggregate limit, the value of the Fund's investments in instruments in paragraph (a) issued by the same issuer must be included in the calculation.
- f) The value of the Fund's investments in units or shares of a collective investment scheme must not exceed twenty (20) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value, provided that the collective investment scheme complies with paragraphs (r)(i), (ii) and (iii), excluding collective investment scheme that invests in real estate, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.
- g) The value of the Fund's investments in units or shares of a collective investment scheme that invests in real estate pursuant to paragraph (r)(iii) must not exceed fifteen (15) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.
- h) The value of the Fund's investments in transferable securities and money market instruments issued by any group of companies must not exceed twenty (20) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value ("group limit"), or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time. In determining the group limit, the value of the Fund's investments in instruments in paragraph (a) issued by the issuers within the same group of companies must be included in the calculation.
- i) The single issuer limit in paragraph (c) may be raised to thirty-five (35) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value if the issuing entity is, or the issue is guaranteed by, either a foreign government, foreign government agency, foreign central bank or supranational, that has a minimum long-term credit rating of investment grade (including gradation and subcategories) by an international rating agency, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time. Where the single issuer limit is increased to thirty-five (35) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value, the single issuer aggregate limit in paragraph (e) may be raised, subject to the group limit in paragraph (h) not exceeding thirty-five (35) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.
- j) The single financial institution limit in paragraph (d) does not apply to placements of Deposits arising from:
 - (i) subscription monies received prior to the commencement of investment by the Fund;
 - (ii) liquidation of investments prior to the termination of the Fund, where the placement of Deposits with various financial institutions would not be in the best interests of Unit Holders; or
 - (iii) monies held for the settlement of redemption or other payment obligations, where the placement of Deposits with various financial institutions would not be in the best interest of Unit Holders.
- k) The Fund's investments in shares or securities equivalent to shares must not exceed ten (10) per cent of the shares or securities equivalent to shares, as the case may be, issued by any single issuer, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.
- l) The Fund's investments in fixed income securities must not exceed twenty (20) per cent of the fixed income securities issued by a single issuer, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time. This limit may be disregarded at the time of acquisition if at that time of acquisition, the gross amount of fixed income securities in issue cannot be determined.
- m) The Fund's investments in money market instruments must not exceed ten (10) per cent of the instruments issued by any single issuer, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time. This limit does not apply to money market instruments that do not have a pre-determined issue size.
- n) The Fund's investments in collective investment scheme must not exceed twenty-five (25) per cent of the units or shares in the collective investment scheme, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 30 SEPTEMBER 2023 WHICH IS TO BE READ TOGETHER WITH THE MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 15 JULY 2017.

- o) The counterparty of an OTC financial derivative must be a financial institution with a minimum long-term credit rating of investment grade (including gradation and subcategories). Subject to the aggregate limit as stipulated in the Guidelines, the maximum exposure of the Fund to the counterparty must not exceed ten (10) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time based on the maximum potential loss that may be incurred by the Fund if the counterparty defaults and not on the basis of the notional value of the OTC financial derivative. The total exposure to a single counterparty is calculated by summing the exposure arising from all OTC financial derivative transactions entered into with the same counterparty.
- p) The Fund's exposure to the underlying assets (vide the financial derivatives) must not exceed the investment limits and restrictions applicable to such underlying assets as stipulated in the Guidelines, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.
- q) The Fund's global exposure from its financial derivatives positions must not exceed the Fund's Net Asset Value at all times, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.
- r) The Fund may invest in other collective investment scheme that fall within the following categories:
 - (i) a collective investment scheme authorised or recognised by the Securities Commission; or
 - (ii) a collective investment scheme that meets the following criteria:
 - the collective investment scheme is constituted and regulated in a jurisdiction where the laws and practices provide the level of investor protection that is at least equivalent to that offered in Malaysia;
 - the rules on investments, borrowing and lending are substantially similar to the requirements in the Guidelines. This would exclude hedge funds;
 - the assets of the collective investment scheme are managed by an entity which is approved, authorised or licensed by a securities regulator to conduct fund management activities; and
 - the business of the collective investment scheme is reported in semi-annual and annual reports to enable an assessment to be made of the assets and liabilities, income and operations over the reporting period; or
 - (iii) a collective investment scheme that meets the following criteria:
 - the collective investment scheme invests in permissible investments under the Guidelines, physically-backed metal exchange traded funds that comply with the Guidelines, or real estate;
 - the collective investment scheme meets the criteria imposed on transferable securities as prescribed under the Guidelines;
 - the units or shares in the collective investment scheme are listed for quotation and traded on a stock exchange that is an Eligible Market; and
 - the collective investment scheme is not an inverse or leveraged product.

The limits and restrictions mentioned herein must be complied with at all times based on the most up-to-date value of the Fund's investments. The Manager must notify the Securities Commission, within seven (7) Business Days, of any breach of investment limits and restrictions with the steps taken to rectify and prevent such breach from recurring. However, any breach as a result of (a) appreciation or depreciation in value of the Fund's investments; (b) repurchase of Units or payment made from the Fund; (c) change in capital of a corporation in which the Fund has invested in; or (d) downgrade in or cessation of a credit rating, need not be reported to the Securities Commission but must be rectified as soon as practicable within three (3) months from the date of the breach unless otherwise specified in the Guidelines. The three (3)-month period may be extended if it is in the best interest of the Unit Holders and the Trustee's consent is obtained. Such extension must be subject to at least a monthly review by the Trustee. The limits and restrictions in this Section 1.2.7, however, do not apply to securities or instruments that are issued or guaranteed by the Malaysian government or Bank Negara Malaysia.

Note: If the Fund is eligible to be invested via the EPF-MIS and you transfer your moneys from your EPF account to invest in the Fund, the investments made by the Fund as well as your investment in the Fund from your EPF account will be subject to the EPF's requirements. Please refer to the website at <http://www.kwsp.gov.my> for updated information.

5. AMENDMENTS TO RHB BOND FUND

- (a) A new Section 1.3.1A Fund Type is hereby inserted immediately after Section 1.3.1 Fund Category on page 13 of the Master Prospectus:

1.3.1A Fund Type

Income.

- (b) The information on “Investment Strategy” in Section 1.3.5 on pages 13 to 14 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

1.3.5 Investment Strategy

This Fund seeks to achieve its investment objective by structuring a portfolio as follows:

- Up to 95% of the Fund’s Net Asset Value will be invested in bonds and other fixed income securities, of which at least 60% of the Fund’s Net Asset Value will be invested in bonds.
- Minimum of 5% of the Fund’s Net Asset Value will be invested in liquid assets

Although the Fund is actively managed, how active or the frequency of its trading strategy will very much depend on market opportunities.

The Fund will invest in quality fixed income securities which carry a minimum long term credit rating of **investment grade** and above assigned by any Domestic Rating Agencies. To contain credit risk, the Manager will ensure that the diversification of credit rating (and duration standing) in the bond portfolio mitigate the overall risk position of the portfolio.

The Manager may also take temporary defensive measures that may be inconsistent with the Fund’s principal strategy in attempting to respond to adverse market conditions, economics, political or any other conditions which the Manager deem detrimental to the Fund. The defensive measures that the Manager may undertake are in no way to be deviated from the mandates or breaching any laws and regulations. The Fund’s strategies in yield enhancement for the portfolio will also be balanced with other investment needs of the Fund, such as liquidity and risk management. On liquidity management, the Fund will maintain sufficient amount of portfolio in liquid bond to accommodate redemption. As for risk management, the portfolio duration is kept at optimal level where yield enhancement can be optimised on risk adjusted basis, and at the same time, balanced with the need for containing portfolio’s volatility.

Hence, during the temporary defensive period, the Manager may choose to increase the asset allocation by allocating more investment into risk free investments which are money market instruments and Deposit in adverse market condition.

The performance of this Fund is benchmarked against RHB Bank Berhad’s 12-month fixed deposit rate^{^^}. Unit Holders may log on to the RHB Bank Berhad’s website, www.rhbgroup.com, to obtain the latest information on the RHB Bank Berhad’s fixed deposit rate. Investor should note that the risk profile of the Fund is different from the risk profile of the benchmark.

^{^^} *The performance benchmark of the Fund has been replaced from Maybank’s 12-months fixed deposit rate to RHB Bank Berhad’s 12-month fixed deposit rate with effect from the date of this Supplementary Master Prospectus due to the Manager’s intention to standardize the source of the fixed deposit rate from Maybank’s to RHB Bank Berhad’s.*

- (c) The information on “Permitted Investments and Restrictions” in Section 1.3.7 on pages 14 to 15 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

1.3.7 Permitted Investments and Restrictions

This Fund may invest in fixed income securities traded in or under the rules of an Eligible Market; warrants that carry the right in respect of a security traded in or under the rules of an Eligible Market; unlisted securities including securities not listed or quoted on a stock exchange but have been approved by the relevant regulatory authority for such listing or quotation and are offered directly to the Fund by issuer; Deposits and money market instruments; financial derivatives; collective investment schemes, structured products; and any other investments permitted by the Securities Commission from time to time.

The acquisition of such permitted investments is subject to the following restrictions:

- a) The aggregate value of the Fund’s investments in transferable securities that are not traded or dealt in or under the rules of an Eligible Market (i.e. unlisted securities) must not exceed fifteen (15) per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value, subject to a maximum limit of ten (10) per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value in a single issuer, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 30 SEPTEMBER 2023 WHICH IS TO BE READ TOGETHER WITH THE MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 15 JULY 2017.

- b) The value of the Fund's investments in transferable securities and money market instruments issued by any single issuer must not exceed twenty (20) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value ("single issuer limit"), or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time. In determining the single issuer limit, the value of the Fund's investments in instruments in paragraph (a) issued by the same issuer must be included in the calculation.
- c) The value of the Fund's placement in Deposits with any single financial institution must not exceed twenty (20) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.
- d) The aggregate value of the Fund's investments in, or exposure to, a single issuer through transferable securities, money market instruments, Deposits, underlying assets of financial derivatives and counterparty exposure arising from the use of OTC financial derivatives must not exceed twenty-five (25) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value ("single issuer aggregate limit"), or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time. In determining the single issuer aggregate limit, the value of the Fund's investments in instruments in paragraph (a) issued by the same issuer must be included in the calculation.
- e) The value of the Fund's investments in units or shares of a collective investment scheme must not exceed twenty (20) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value, provided that the collective investment scheme complies with paragraphs (p)(i), (ii) and (iii), excluding collective investment scheme that invests in real estate, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.
- f) The value of the Fund's investments in units or shares of a collective investment scheme that invests in real estate pursuant to paragraph (p)(iii) must not exceed fifteen (15) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.
- g) The value of the Fund's investments in transferable securities and money market instruments issued by any group of companies must not exceed thirty (30) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value ("group limit"), or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time. In determining the group limit, the value of the Fund's investments in instruments in paragraph (a) issued by the issuers within the same group of companies must be included in the calculation.
- h) The single issuer limit in paragraph (b) may be increased to thirty (30) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value if the fixed income security is rated by any Malaysian or global rating agency to have the highest long-term credit rating. Where the single issuer limit is increased to thirty (30) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value, the single issuer aggregate limit of twenty-five (25) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value in paragraph (d) may be raised to thirty (30) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.
- i) The single financial institution limit in paragraph (c) does not apply to placements of Deposits arising from:
 - (i) subscription monies received prior to the commencement of investment by the Fund;
 - (ii) liquidation of investments prior to the termination of the Fund, where the placement of Deposits with various financial institutions would not be in the best interests of Unit Holders; or
 - (iii) monies held for the settlement of redemption or other payment obligations, where the placement of Deposits with various financial institutions would not be in the best interest of Unit Holders.
- j) The Fund's investments in fixed income securities must not exceed twenty (20) per cent of the fixed income securities issued by a single issuer, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time. This limit may be disregarded at the time of acquisition if at that time of acquisition, the gross amount of fixed income securities in issue cannot be determined.
- k) The Fund's investments in money market instruments must not exceed ten (10) per cent of the instruments issued by any single issuer, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time. This limit does not apply to money market instruments that do not have a pre-determined issue size.
- l) The Fund's investments in collective investment scheme must not exceed twenty-five (25) per cent of the units or shares in the collective investment scheme, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.
- m) The counterparty of an OTC financial derivative must be a financial institution with a minimum long-term credit rating of investment grade (including gradation and subcategories). Subject to the aggregate limit as stipulated in the Guidelines, the maximum exposure of the Fund to the counterparty must not exceed ten (10) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time based on the maximum potential loss that may be incurred by the Fund if the counterparty defaults and not on the basis of the notional value of the OTC financial derivative. The total exposure to a single counterparty is calculated by summing the exposure arising from all OTC financial derivative transactions entered into with the same counterparty.

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 30 SEPTEMBER 2023 WHICH IS TO BE READ TOGETHER WITH THE MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 15 JULY 2017.

- n) The Fund's exposure to the underlying assets (vide the financial derivatives) must not exceed the investment limits and restrictions applicable to such underlying assets as stipulated in the Guidelines, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.
- o) The Fund's global exposure from its financial derivatives positions must not exceed the Fund's Net Asset Value at all times, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.
- p) The Fund may invest in other collective investment scheme that fall within the following categories:
 - (i) a collective investment scheme authorised or recognised by the Securities Commission; or
 - (ii) a collective investment scheme that meets the following criteria:
 - the collective investment scheme is constituted and regulated in a jurisdiction where the laws and practices provide the level of investor protection that is at least equivalent to that offered in Malaysia;
 - the rules on investments, borrowing and lending are substantially similar to the requirements in the Guidelines. This would exclude hedge funds;
 - the assets of the collective investment scheme are managed by an entity which is approved, authorised or licensed by a securities regulator to conduct fund management activities; and
 - the business of the collective investment scheme is reported in semi-annual and annual reports to enable an assessment to be made of the assets and liabilities, income and operations over the reporting period; or
 - (iii) a collective investment scheme that meets the following criteria:
 - the collective investment scheme invests in permissible investments under the Guidelines, physically-backed metal exchange traded funds that comply with the Guidelines, or real estate;
 - the collective investment scheme meets the criteria imposed on transferable securities as prescribed under the Guidelines;
 - the units or shares in the collective investment scheme are listed for quotation and traded on a stock exchange that is an Eligible Market; and
 - the collective investment scheme is not an inverse or leveraged product.

The limits and restrictions mentioned herein must be complied with at all times based on the most up-to-date value of the Fund's investments. The Manager must notify the Securities Commission, within seven (7) Business Days, of any breach of investment limits and restrictions with the steps taken to rectify and prevent such breach from recurring. However, any breach as a result of (a) appreciation or depreciation in value of the Fund's investments; (b) repurchase of Units or payment made from the Fund; (c) change in capital of a corporation in which the Fund has invested in; or (d) downgrade in or cessation of a credit rating, need not be reported to the Securities Commission but must be rectified as soon as practicable within three (3) months from the date of the breach unless otherwise specified in the Guidelines. The three (3) -month period may be extended if it is in the best interest of the Unit Holders and the Trustee's consent is obtained. Such extension must be subject to at least a monthly review by the Trustee. The limits and restrictions in this Section 1.3.7, however, do not apply to securities or instruments that are issued or guaranteed by the Malaysian government or Bank Negara Malaysia.

Note: If the Fund is eligible to be invested via the EPF-MIS and you transfer your moneys from your EPF account to invest in the Fund, the investments made by the Fund as well as your investment in the Fund from your EPF account will be subject to the EPF's requirements. Please refer to the website at <http://www.kwsp.gov.my> for updated information.

6. AMENDMENTS TO RHB MALAYSIA DIVA FUND

- (a) A new Section 1.4.1A Fund Type is hereby inserted immediately after Section 1.4.1 Fund Category on page 16 of the Master Prospectus:

1.4.1A Fund Type

Growth and income.

- (b) The information on "Investment Strategy" in Section 1.4.5 on page 16 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

1.4.5 Investment Strategy

This Fund seeks to achieve its investment objective by structuring a portfolio as follows:

- Up to 100% of the Fund's Net Asset Value can be invested in equities and/or fixed income securities or liquid assets, of which at least 50% of the Fund's Net Asset Value will be invested in equities.

Although the Fund is actively managed, how active or the frequency of its trading strategy will very much depend on market opportunities.

The Fund seeks to provide total returns by reference to the Fund's benchmark. The Fund will invest primarily in equity and equity related securities of companies that offer higher than expected dividend yields compared

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 30 SEPTEMBER 2023 WHICH IS TO BE READ TOGETHER WITH THE MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 15 JULY 2017.

to other companies in the market and whose cash-flow generated by business and management activities are expected to support such dividend payments. The Fund therefore seeks to identify and invest in companies that focus on shareholder value in the form of sustainable dividend returns combined with the prospect for capital growth.

The Manager may take temporary defensive positions that may be inconsistent with the Fund's principal strategy in attempting to respond to adverse economic, political or any other market conditions. In such circumstances, the Manager may reallocate up to 100% of the Fund's equity investments into other asset classes such as fixed income securities, money market instruments and Deposits, which are defensive in nature.

The performance of this Fund is benchmarked against 50% FBM KLCI and 50% RHB Bank Berhad's 12-month fixed deposit rate^{^^}. This composite benchmark is selected to reflect the objective and strategy of the Fund to provide total returns to the investors. To obtain the latest information on the FBM KLCI, investors can refer to Bursa Malaysia's website, www.bursamalaysia.com. Unit Holders may log on to the RHB Bank Berhad's website, www.rhbgroup.com, to obtain the latest information on the RHB Bank Berhad's fixed deposit rate. Unit Holders can obtain information on the composite benchmark from the Manager upon request. Investor should note that the risk profile of the Fund is different from the risk profile of the composite benchmark.

^{^^} *The performance benchmark of the Fund has been replaced from 50% FBM KLCI and 50% Maybank's 12-months fixed deposit rate to 50% FBM KLCI and 50% RHB Bank Berhad's 12-month fixed deposit rate with effect from the date of this Supplementary Master Prospectus due to the Manager's intention to standardize the source of the fixed deposit rate from Maybank's to RHB Bank Berhad's.*

- (c) The information on "Permitted Investments and Restrictions" in Section 1.4.7 on pages 17 to 18 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

1.4.7 Permitted Investments and Restrictions

The Fund may invest in securities of companies listed on Bursa Malaysia; unlisted securities including securities not listed or quoted on a stock exchange but have been approved by the relevant regulatory authority for such listing or quotation and are offered directly to the Fund by the issuer; financial derivatives; collective investment schemes; structured products and warrants that carry the right in respect of a security traded in or under the rules of an Eligible Market; Malaysian government securities, cagamas bonds, Bank Negara Malaysia certificates, Malaysian treasury bills, bankers' acceptance and Government Investment Issue (GII); Malaysian currency balances in hand, Malaysian currency deposits with commercial banks, finance companies and Bank Islam Malaysia Berhad including negotiable certificates of deposit, banker's acceptances and placements of money at call with discount houses; unlisted fixed income securities; liquid assets (money market instruments and Deposits); Danamodal, Danaharta and Khazanah bonds; and any other investments permitted by the Securities Commission from time to time.

The acquisition of such permitted investments is subject to the following restrictions:

- a) The aggregate value of the Fund's investments in transferable securities that are not traded or dealt in or under the rules of an Eligible Market (i.e., unlisted securities) must not exceed fifteen (15) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value, subject to a maximum limit of ten (10) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value in a single issuer, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.
- b) The value of the Fund's investments in ordinary shares issued by any single issuer must not exceed ten (10) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.
- c) The value of the Fund's investments in transferable securities (i.e. equities, fixed income securities and warrants) and money market instruments issued by any single issuer must not exceed fifteen (15) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value ("single issuer limit"), or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time. In determining the single issuer limit, the value of the Fund's investments in instruments in paragraph (a) issued by the same issuer must be included in the calculation.
- d) The value of the Fund's placement in Deposits with any single financial institution must not exceed twenty (20) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.
- e) The aggregate value of the Fund's investments in, or exposure to, a single issuer through transferable securities, money market instruments, Deposits, underlying assets of financial derivatives and counterparty exposure arising from the use of OTC financial derivatives must not exceed twenty-five (25) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value ("single issuer aggregate limit"), or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time. In determining the single issuer aggregate limit, the value of the Fund's investments in instruments in paragraph (a) issued by the same issuer must be included in the calculation.

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 30 SEPTEMBER 2023 WHICH IS TO BE READ TOGETHER WITH THE MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 15 JULY 2017.

- f) The value of the Fund's investments in units or shares of a collective investment scheme must not exceed twenty (20) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value, provided that the collective investment scheme complies with paragraphs (q)(i), (ii) and (iii), excluding collective investment scheme that invests in real estate, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.
- g) The value of the Fund's investments in units or shares of a collective investment scheme that invests in real estate pursuant to paragraph (q)(iii) must not exceed fifteen (15) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.
- h) The value of the Fund's investments in transferable securities and money market instruments issued by any group of companies must not exceed twenty (20) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value ("group limit"), or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time. In determining the group limit, the value of the Fund's investments in instruments in paragraph (a) issued by the issuers within the same group of companies must be included in the calculation.
- i) The single financial institution limit in paragraph (d) does not apply to placements of Deposits arising from:
- (i) subscription monies received prior to the commencement of investment by the Fund;
 - (ii) liquidation of investments prior to the termination of the Fund, where the placement of Deposits with various financial institutions would not be in the best interests of Unit Holders; or
 - (iii) monies held for the settlement of redemption or other payment obligations, where the placement of Deposits with various financial institutions would not be in the best interest of Unit Holders.
- j) The Fund's investments in shares or securities equivalent to shares must not exceed ten (10) per cent of the shares or securities equivalent to shares, as the case may be, issued by any single issuer, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.
- k) The Fund's investments in fixed income securities must not exceed twenty (20) per cent of the fixed income securities issued by a single issuer, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time. This limit may be disregarded at the time of acquisition if at that time of acquisition, the gross amount of fixed income securities in issue cannot be determined.
- l) The Fund's investments in money market instruments must not exceed ten (10) per cent of the instruments issued by any single issuer, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time. This limit does not apply to money market instruments that do not have a pre-determined issue size.
- m) The Fund's investments in collective investment scheme must not exceed twenty-five (25) per cent of the units or shares in the collective investment scheme, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.
- n) The counterparty of an OTC financial derivative must be a financial institution with a minimum long-term credit rating of investment grade (including gradation and subcategories). Subject to the aggregate limit as stipulated in the Guidelines, the maximum exposure of the Fund to the counterparty must not exceed ten (10) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time based on the maximum potential loss that may be incurred by the Fund if the counterparty defaults and not on the basis of the notional value of the OTC financial derivative. The total exposure to a single counterparty is calculated by summing the exposure arising from all OTC financial derivative transactions entered into with the same counterparty.
- o) The Fund's exposure to the underlying assets (vide the financial derivatives) must not exceed the investment limits and restrictions applicable to such underlying assets as stipulated in the Guidelines, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.
- p) The Fund's global exposure from its financial derivatives positions must not exceed the Fund's Net Asset Value at all times, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.
- q) The Fund may invest in other collective investment scheme that fall within the following categories:
- (i) a collective investment scheme authorised or recognised by the Securities Commission; or
 - (ii) a collective investment scheme that meets the following criteria:
 - the collective investment scheme is constituted and regulated in a jurisdiction where the laws and practices provide the level of investor protection that is at least equivalent to that offered in Malaysia;
 - the rules on investments, borrowing and lending are substantially similar to the requirements in the Guidelines. This would exclude hedge funds;
 - the assets of the collective investment scheme are managed by an entity which is approved, authorised or licensed by a securities regulator to conduct fund management activities; and
 - the business of the collective investment scheme is reported in semi-annual and annual reports to enable an assessment to be made of the assets and liabilities, income and operations over the reporting period; or

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 30 SEPTEMBER 2023 WHICH IS TO BE READ TOGETHER WITH THE MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 15 JULY 2017.

- (iii) a collective investment scheme that meets the following criteria:
 - the collective investment scheme invests in permissible investments under the Guidelines, physically-backed metal exchange traded funds that comply with the Guidelines, or real estate;
 - the collective investment scheme meets the criteria imposed on transferable securities as prescribed under the Guidelines;
 - the units or shares in the collective investment scheme are listed for quotation and traded on a stock exchange that is an Eligible Market; and
 - the collective investment scheme is not an inverse or leveraged product.

The limits and restrictions mentioned herein must be complied with at all times based on the most up-to-date value of the Fund's investments. The Manager must notify the Securities Commission, within seven (7) Business Days, of any breach of investment limits and restrictions with the steps taken to rectify and prevent such breach from recurring. However, any breach as a result of (a) appreciation or depreciation in value of the Fund's investments; (b) repurchase of Units or payment made from the Fund; (c) change in capital of a corporation in which the Fund has invested in; or (d) downgrade in or cessation of a credit rating, need not be reported to the Securities Commission but must be rectified as soon as practicable within three (3) months from the date of the breach unless otherwise specified in the Guidelines. The three (3) -month period may be extended if it is in the best interest of the Unit Holders and the Trustee's consent is obtained. Such extension must be subject to at least a monthly review by the Trustee. The limits and restrictions in this Section 1.4.7, however, do not apply to securities or instruments that are issued or guaranteed by the Malaysian government or Bank Negara Malaysia.

Note: If the Fund is eligible to be invested via the EPF-MIS and you transfer your moneys from your EPF account to invest in the Fund, the investments made by the Fund as well as your investment in the Fund from your EPF account will be subject to the EPF's requirements. Please refer to the website at <http://www.kwsp.gov.my> for updated information.

7. AMENDMENTS TO RHB CASH MANAGEMENT FUND 1

- (a) A new Section 1.5.1A Fund Type is hereby inserted immediately after Section 1.5.1 Fund Category on page 19 of the Master Prospectus:

1.5.1A Fund Type

Income.

- (b) The information on "Investment Strategy" in Section 1.5.5 on page 19 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

1.5.5 Investment Strategy

This Fund seeks to achieve its investment objective by structuring a portfolio as follows:

- Up to 100% of the Fund's Net Asset Value will be invested in money market instruments and/or liquid assets.

The investment strategy is to invest in a diversified portfolio of short term money market instruments, depending on the interest rate environment and the anticipated redemption requests by the Unit Holders.

The risk management strategies and technique employed by the Manager include diversification of the Fund's assets allocation in terms of its exposure to various classes and/or type of investment. The permitted investments and restrictions imposed by the Securities Commission also provide a risk management framework. Moreover, the Manager in making its investment decisions shall at all times comply with the investment restrictions and requirements as set out in the Deed.

The minimum long term and short term credit rating for the rated instruments to be invested by the Fund will be **investment grade** as assigned by any Domestic Rating Agencies. In the event of a credit downgrade of a particular instrument below the minimum stipulated, the Manager will endeavour to take the necessary steps to divest that instrument within a time frame deemed reasonable by the Manager. However, in order to best protect the interests of the Fund, the Manager has the discretion to take into consideration all relevant factors that affect the value of the investment before deciding on the manner and time frame of its liquidation.

The performance of this Fund is benchmarked against RHB Bank Berhad's 1-month fixed deposit rate^{^^}. Unit Holders may log on to the RHB Bank Berhad's website, www.rhbgroup.com, to obtain the latest information on the RHB Bank Berhad's fixed deposit rate. Investor should note that the risk profile of the Fund is different from the risk profile of the benchmark.

^{^^} The performance benchmark of the Fund has been replaced from Maybank's basic savings rate to RHB Bank Berhad's 1-month fixed deposit rate with effect from the date of this Supplementary Master Prospectus due to the Manager's intention to standardize the source of the rate from Maybank's to RHB Bank Berhad's.

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 30 SEPTEMBER 2023 WHICH IS TO BE READ TOGETHER WITH THE MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 15 JULY 2017.

Investment in this Fund is not the same as placing funds in a deposit with a financial institution. There are risks involved and investors should rely on their own evaluation to assess the merits and risks when investing in this Fund.

- (c) The information on “Permitted Investments and Restrictions” in Section 1.5.7 on pages 20 to 21 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

1.5.7 Permitted Investments and Restrictions

This Fund may invest in debt securities (i.e. debentures), money market instruments and placement of Deposits; and any other investments permitted by the Securities Commission from time to time.

The acquisition of such permitted investments is subject to the following restrictions:

- a) The Fund must invest at least ninety (90) per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time, in short-term debt securities, short-term money market instruments and placement in short-term Deposits.
- b) The Fund may only invest up to ten (10) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time, in high quality debt securities which have a remaining maturity period of more than 397 days but fewer than 732 days.
- c) A “short-term” debt security or money market instrument must meet the following criteria:
 - (a) it must meet either one of the following requirements:
 - i. it has a legal maturity at issuance of 397 days or less;
 - ii. it has a remaining term of maturity of not more than 397 days; or
 - iii. where a debt security or a money market instrument is issued by, or the issue is guaranteed by, either a government, government agency, central bank or supranational, the remaining maturity period must not be more than two (2) years;
 - (b) it must be traded or dealt in under the rules of an Eligible Market; and
 - (c) it must not contain an embedded derivative.
- d) A “high quality” debt security is one with an issuer credit rating that has minimum top two short-term rating (including gradation and subcategories) or minimum top three long-term rating (including gradation and subcategories), as rated by any Malaysian or global rating agency.
- e) The value of the Fund's investments in debt securities and money market instruments issued by a single issuer must not exceed twenty (20) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value (“single issuer limit”), or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time. The single issuer limit may be increased to thirty (30) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value if the debt securities are rated by any Malaysian or global rating agency to have the highest long-term credit rating, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.
- f) The value of the Fund's investment in debt securities and money market instruments issued by any group of companies must not exceed thirty (30) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.
- g) The Fund's investments in money market instruments must not exceed twenty (20) per cent of the instruments issued by any single issuer, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.
- h) The value of the Fund's placement in Deposits with any single financial institution must not exceed twenty (20) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.
- i) The aggregate value of the Fund's investment in, or exposure to, a single issuer through debt securities, money market instruments and Deposits must not exceed twenty-five (25) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value (“single issuer aggregate limit”), or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.
- j) The single financial institution limit in paragraph (h) does not apply to placements of Deposits arising from:
 - i. subscription monies received prior to the commencement of investment by the Fund;
 - ii. liquidation of investments prior to the termination of the Fund, where the placement of Deposits with various financial institutions would not be in the best interests of Unit Holders; or
 - iii. monies held for the settlement of redemption or other payment obligations, where the placement of Deposits with various financial institutions would not be in the best interest of Unit Holders.
- k) The Fund's investments in debt securities must not exceed twenty (20) per cent of the debt securities issued by a single issuer, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time. This limit may be disregarded at the time of acquisition if at the time of acquisition the gross amount of debt securities in issue cannot be determined.

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 30 SEPTEMBER 2023 WHICH IS TO BE READ TOGETHER WITH THE MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 15 JULY 2017.

The limits and restrictions mentioned herein must be complied with at all times based on the most up-to-date value of the Fund's investments. The Manager must notify the Securities Commission, within seven (7) Business Days, of any breach of investment limits and restrictions with the steps taken to rectify and prevent such breach from recurring. However, any breach as a result of (a) appreciation or depreciation in value of the Fund's investments; (b) repurchase of Units or payment made from the Fund; (c) change in capital of a corporation in which the Fund has invested in; or (d) downgrade in or cessation of a credit rating, need not be reported to the Securities Commission but must be rectified as soon as practicable within three (3) months from the date of the breach unless otherwise specified in the Guidelines. The three (3) -month period may be extended if it is in the best interest of the Unit Holders and the Trustee's consent is obtained. Such extension must be subject to at least a monthly review by the Trustee. The limits and restrictions in this Section 1.5.7, however, do not apply to securities or instruments that are issued or guaranteed by the Malaysian government or Bank Negara Malaysia.

Note: If the Fund is eligible to be invested via the EPF-MIS and you transfer your moneys from your EPF account to invest in the Fund, the investments made by the Fund as well as your investment in the Fund from your EPF account will be subject to the EPF's requirements. Please refer to the website at <http://www.kwsp.gov.my> for updated information.

8. AMENDMENTS TO RHB MUDHARABAH FUND

- (a) A new Section 1.6.1A Fund Type is hereby inserted immediately after Section 1.6.1 Fund Category on page 22 of the Master Prospectus:

1.6.1A Fund Type

Growth and income.

- (b) The last paragraph on "Investment Strategy" in Section 1.6.7 on page 23 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

The performance of this Fund is benchmarked against a weighted average of FTSE Bursa Malaysia Emas Shariah Index (50%) and RHB Islamic Bank Berhad's 12-month Commodity Murabahah Deposit-i rate^{^^} (50%). This composite benchmark is selected to reflect the neutral strategy of the Fund which aims to provide investors with a balanced mix of income and potential capital growth by investing in listed and non-listed Shariah compliance stocks on Bursa Malaysia, sukuk and other non-interest bearing assets. The FTSE Bursa Malaysia Emas Shariah Index (50%) represents the equities portion and RHB Islamic Bank Berhad's 12-month Commodity Murabahah Deposit-i rate (50%) represents the fixed income portion. The equally weighted benchmark is a reflection of the investment strategy to provide income, capital appreciation and a moderate risk profile. To obtain the latest information on the FTSE Bursa Malaysia Emas Shariah Index, investors can refer to Bursa Malaysia's website, www.bursamalaysia.com. Unit Holders may also log on to the RHB Islamic Bank Berhad's website, www.rhbgroup.com to obtain the latest information on the RHB Islamic Bank Berhad's 12-month Commodity Murabahah Deposit-i rate. Unit Holders can obtain information on the composite benchmark from the Manager upon request. Investor should note that the risk profile of the Fund is different from the risk profile of the composite benchmark.

^{^^} *The performance benchmark of the Fund has been replaced from FTSE Bursa Malaysia Emas Shariah Index (50%) and Maybank Islamic Berhad's 12 months IFD-i rate (50%) to FTSE Bursa Malaysia Emas Shariah Index (50%) and RHB Islamic Bank Berhad's 12-month Commodity Murabahah Deposit-i rate (50%) with effect from the date of this Supplementary Master Prospectus due to the Manager's intention to standardize the source of the fixed deposit rate from Maybank's to RHB Islamic Bank Berhad's.*

- (c) The information on "Permitted Investments and Restrictions" in Section 1.6.9 on pages 23 to 25 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

1.6.9 Permitted Investments and Restrictions

The Fund may invest or participate in Shariah-compliant securities traded on Eligible Markets and/or which are listed on Bursa Malaysia; Shariah-compliant warrants that carry the right in respect of a security traded in or under the rules of an Eligible Market; unlisted Shariah-compliant securities including Shariah-compliant securities not listed or quoted on a stock exchange but have been approved by the relevant regulatory authority for such listing or quotation and are offered directly to the Fund by the issuer; Islamic financial derivatives; Islamic collective investment schemes; Islamic structured products; Government Investment Issue (GII); Malaysian currency balances in hand, Malaysian currency deposits with Bank Islam Malaysia Berhad including investment certificates; Shariah-compliant securities listed on foreign exchanges; Islamic accepted bills, bond mudharabah cagamas, sukuk; and any other Shariah-compliant investments permitted by the Securities Commission from time to time.

The acquisition of such permitted investments is subject to the following restrictions:

- a) The aggregate value of the Fund's investments in Shariah-compliant transferable securities that are not traded or dealt in or under the rules of an Eligible Market (i.e., unlisted Shariah-compliant securities) must not exceed fifteen (15) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value, subject to a maximum limit of ten (10) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value in a single issuer, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 30 SEPTEMBER 2023 WHICH IS TO BE READ TOGETHER WITH THE MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 15 JULY 2017.

- b) The value of the Fund's investments in Shariah-compliant ordinary shares issued by any single issuer must not exceed ten (10) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.
- c) The value of the Fund's investments in Shariah-compliant transferable securities (i.e. Shariah-compliant equities, sukuk and Shariah-compliant warrants) and Islamic money market instruments issued by any single issuer must not exceed fifteen (15) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value ("single issuer limit"), or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time. In determining the single issuer limit, the value of the Fund's investments in instruments in paragraph (a) issued by the same issuer must be included in the calculation.
- d) The value of the Fund's placement in Islamic Deposits with any single financial institution must not exceed twenty (20) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.
- e) The aggregate value of the Fund's investments in, or exposure to, a single issuer through Shariah-compliant transferable securities, Islamic money market instruments, Islamic Deposits, underlying assets of Islamic financial derivatives and counterparty exposure arising from the use of OTC Islamic financial derivatives must not exceed twenty-five (25) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value ("single issuer aggregate limit"), or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time. In determining the single issuer aggregate limit, the value of the Fund's investments in instruments in paragraph (a) issued by the same issuer must be included in the calculation.
- f) The value of the Fund's investments in units or shares of an Islamic collective investment scheme must not exceed twenty (20) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value, provided that the Islamic collective investment scheme complies with paragraphs (r)(i), (ii) and (iii), excluding Islamic collective investment scheme that invests in real estate, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.
- g) The value of the Fund's investments in units or shares of an Islamic collective investment scheme that invests in real estate pursuant to paragraph (r)(iii) must not exceed fifteen (15) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.
- h) The value of the Fund's investments in Shariah-compliant transferable securities and Islamic money market instruments issued by any group of companies must not exceed twenty (20) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value ("group limit"), or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time. In determining the group limit, the value of the Fund's investments in instruments in paragraph (a) issued by the issuers within the same group of companies must be included in the calculation.
- i) The single issuer limit in paragraph (c) may be raised to thirty-five (35) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value if the issuing entity is, or the issue is guaranteed by, either a foreign government, foreign government agency, foreign central bank or supranational, that has a minimum long-term credit rating of investment grade (including gradation and subcategories) by an international rating agency, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time. Where the single issuer limit is increased to thirty-five (35) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value, the single issuer aggregate limit in paragraph (e) may be raised, subject to the group limit in paragraph (h) not exceeding thirty-five (35) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.
- j) The single financial institution limit in paragraph (d) does not apply to placements of Islamic Deposits arising from:
 - (i) subscription monies received prior to the commencement of investment by the Fund;
 - (ii) liquidation of investments prior to the termination of the Fund, where the placement of Islamic Deposits with various financial institutions would not be in the best interests of Unit Holders; or
 - (iii) monies held for the settlement of redemption or other payment obligations, where the placement of Islamic Deposits with various financial institutions would not be in the best interest of Unit Holders.
- k) The Fund's investments in Shariah-compliant shares or Shariah-compliant securities equivalent to shares must not exceed ten (10) per cent of the Shariah-compliant shares or Shariah-compliant securities equivalent to shares, as the case may be, issued by any single issuer, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.
- l) The Fund's investments in sukuk must not exceed twenty (20) per cent of the sukuk issued by a single issuer, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time. This limit may be disregarded at the time of acquisition if at that time of acquisition the gross amount of sukuk in issue cannot be determined.

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 30 SEPTEMBER 2023 WHICH IS TO BE READ TOGETHER WITH THE MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 15 JULY 2017.

- m) The Fund's investments in Islamic money market instruments must not exceed ten (10) per cent of the instruments issued by any single issuer, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time. This limit does not apply to Islamic money market instruments that do not have a pre-determined issue size.
- n) The Fund's investments in Islamic collective investment schemes must not exceed twenty-five (25) per cent of the units or shares in the Islamic collective investment scheme, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.
- o) The counterparty of an OTC Islamic financial derivative must be a financial institution with a minimum long-term credit rating of investment grade (including gradation and subcategories). Subject to the aggregate limit as stipulated in the Guidelines, the maximum exposure of the Fund to the counterparty must not exceed ten (10) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time based on the maximum potential loss that may be incurred by the Fund if the counterparty defaults and not on the basis of the notional value of the OTC Islamic financial derivative. The total exposure to a single counterparty is calculated by summing the exposure arising from all OTC Islamic financial derivative transactions entered into with the same counterparty.
- p) The Fund's exposure to the underlying assets (vide the Islamic financial derivatives) must not exceed the investment limits and restrictions applicable to such underlying assets as stipulated in the Guidelines, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.
- q) The Fund's global exposure from its Islamic financial derivatives positions must not exceed the Fund's Net Asset Value at all times, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.
- r) The Fund may invest in other Islamic collective investment scheme that fall within the following categories:
- (i) an Islamic collective investment scheme authorised or recognised by the Securities Commission; or
 - (ii) an Islamic collective investment scheme that meets the following criteria:
 - the Islamic collective investment scheme is constituted and regulated in a jurisdiction where the laws and practices provide the level of investor protection that is at least equivalent to that offered in Malaysia;
 - the rules on investments, borrowing and lending are substantially similar to the requirements in the Guidelines. This would exclude hedge funds;
 - the assets of the Islamic collective investment scheme are managed by an entity which is approved, authorised or licensed by a securities regulator to conduct fund management activities; and
 - the business of the Islamic collective investment scheme is reported in semi-annual and annual reports to enable an assessment to be made of the assets and liabilities, income and operations over the reporting period; or
 - (iii) an Islamic collective investment scheme that meets the following criteria:
 - the Islamic collective investment scheme invests in permissible investments under the Guidelines, physically-backed metal exchange traded funds that comply with the Guidelines, or real estate;
 - the Islamic collective investment scheme meets the criteria imposed on transferable securities as prescribed under the Guidelines;
 - the units or shares in the Islamic collective investment scheme are listed for quotation and traded on a stock exchange that is an Eligible Market; and
 - the Islamic collective investment scheme is not an inverse or leveraged product.

The limits and restrictions mentioned herein must be complied with at all times based on the most up-to-date value of the Fund's Shariah-compliant investments. The Manager must notify the Securities Commission, within seven (7) Business Days, of any breach of investment limits and restrictions with the steps taken to rectify and prevent such breach from recurring. However, any breach as a result of (a) appreciation or depreciation in value of the Fund's Shariah-compliant investments; (b) repurchase of Units or payment made from the Fund; (c) change in capital of a corporation in which the Fund has invested in; or (d) downgrade in or cessation of a credit rating, need not be reported to the Securities Commission but must be rectified as soon as practicable within three (3) months from the date of the breach unless otherwise specified in the Guidelines. The three (3) -month period may be extended if it is in the best interest of the Unit Holders and the Trustee's consent is obtained. Such extension must be subject to at least a monthly review by the Trustee. The limits and restrictions in this Section 1.6.9, however, do not apply to Shariah-compliant securities or Shariah-compliant instruments that are issued or guaranteed by the Malaysian government or Bank Negara Malaysia.

Note: If the Fund is eligible to be invested via the EPF-MIS and you transfer your moneys from your EPF account to invest in the Fund, the investments made by the Fund as well as your investment in the Fund from your EPF account will be subject to the EPF's requirements. Please refer to the website at <http://www.kwsp.gov.my> for updated information.

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 30 SEPTEMBER 2023 WHICH IS TO BE READ TOGETHER WITH THE MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 15 JULY 2017.

9. AMENDMENTS TO RHB ISLAMIC BOND FUND

- (a) A new Section 1.7.1A Fund Type is hereby inserted immediately after Section 1.7.1 Fund Category on page 26 of the Master Prospectus:

1.7.1A Fund Type

Income.

- (b) The information on “Investment Strategy” in Section 1.7.5 on pages 26 to 27 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

1.7.5 Investment Strategy

This Fund seeks to achieve its investment objective by structuring a portfolio as follows:

- Minimum of 60% and up to 95% of the Fund’s Net Asset Value will be invested in sukuk.
- Minimum of 5% of the Fund’s Net Asset Value will be invested in Islamic liquid assets acceptable under the Shariah principle.

Although the Fund is actively managed, how active or the frequency of its trading strategy will very much depend on market opportunities.

The Fund will invest in sukuk. Investments must carry a minimum long term or short term credit rating of **investment grade** as assigned by any Domestic Rating Agencies. To contain credit risk, the Manager will ensure that the diversification of credit rating (and duration standing) in the sukuk portfolio mitigate the overall risk position of the portfolio.

The Manager may also take temporary defensive measures that may be inconsistent with the Fund’s principal strategy in attempting to respond to adverse market conditions, economics, political or any other conditions which the Manager deem detrimental to the Fund. The defensive measures that the Manager may undertake are in no way to be deviated from the mandates or breaching any laws and regulations. The Fund’s strategies in yield enhancement for the portfolio will also be balanced with other investment needs of the Fund, such as liquidity and risk management. On liquidity management, the Fund will maintain sufficient amount of portfolio in liquid sukuk to accommodate redemption. As for risk management, the portfolio duration is kept at optimal level where yield enhancement can be optimised on risk adjusted basis, and at the same time, balanced with the need for containing portfolio’s volatility.

Hence, during the temporary defensive period, the Manager may choose to increase the asset allocation by allocating more investment into risk free investments which are Islamic money market instruments and Islamic Deposit in adverse market condition.

The performance of this Fund is benchmarked against RHB Islamic Bank Berhad’s 12-month Commodity Murabahah Deposit-i rate^{^^}. Unit Holders may log on to the RHB Islamic Bank Berhad’s website, **www.rhbgroup.com**, to obtain the latest information on the RHB Islamic Bank Berhad’s 12-month Commodity Murabahah Deposit-i rate. Investor should note that the risk profile of the Fund is different from the risk profile of the benchmark.

^{^^} *The performance benchmark of the Fund has been replaced from Maybank Islamic Berhad’s 12 months IFD-i rate to RHB Islamic Bank Berhad’s 12-month Commodity Murabahah Deposit-i rate with effect from the date of this Supplementary Master Prospectus due to the Manager’s intention to standardize the source of the fixed deposit rate from Maybank’s to RHB Islamic Bank Berhad’s.*

- (c) The information on “Permitted Investments and Restrictions” in Section 1.7.7 on pages 27 to 28 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

1.7.7 Permitted Investments and Restrictions

The Fund may invest or participate in sukuk traded on Eligible Markets and/or which are listed on Bursa Malaysia; Shariah-compliant warrants that carry the right in respect of a security traded in or under the rules of an Eligible Market; unlisted Shariah-compliant securities including Shariah-compliant securities not listed or quoted on a stock exchange but have been approved by the relevant regulatory authority for such listing or quotation and are offered directly to the Fund by the issuer; Islamic financial derivatives; Islamic collective investment schemes and Islamic structured products; Government Investment Issues (GI), Islamic accepted bills, Bank Negara Malaysia negotiable notes, cagamas mudharabah bonds and any other Malaysian government approved/guaranteed Islamic issues; sukuk generally in the form of corporate sukuk or Islamic commercial papers issued by private companies or public listed corporations that are traded in Eligible Markets; Islamic liquid assets (Islamic money market instruments and Islamic Deposits); and any other Shariah-compliant investments permitted by the Securities Commission from time to time.

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 30 SEPTEMBER 2023 WHICH IS TO BE READ TOGETHER WITH THE MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 15 JULY 2017.

The acquisition of such permitted investments is subject to the following restrictions:

- a) The aggregate value of the Fund's investments in Shariah-compliant transferable securities that are not traded or dealt in or under the rules of an Eligible Market (i.e., unlisted Shariah-compliant securities) must not exceed fifteen (15) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value, subject to a maximum limit of ten (10) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value in a single issuer, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.
- b) The value of the Fund's investments in Shariah-compliant transferable securities and Islamic money market instruments issued by any single issuer must not exceed twenty (20) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value ("single issuer limit"), or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time. In determining the single issuer limit, the value of the Fund's investments in instruments in paragraph (a) issued by the same issuer must be included in the calculation.
- c) The value of the Fund's placement in Islamic Deposits with any single financial institution must not exceed twenty (20) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.
- d) The aggregate value of the Fund's investments in, or exposure to, a single issuer through Shariah-compliant transferable securities, Islamic money market instruments, Islamic Deposits, underlying assets of Islamic financial derivatives and counterparty exposure arising from the use of OTC Islamic financial derivatives must not exceed twenty-five (25) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value ("single issuer aggregate limit"), or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time. In determining the single issuer aggregate limit, the value of the Fund's investments in instruments in paragraph (a) issued by the same issuer must be included in the calculation.
- e) The value of the Fund's investments in units or shares of an Islamic collective investment scheme must not exceed twenty (20) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value, provided that the Islamic collective investment scheme complies with paragraphs (p)(i), (ii) and (iii), excluding Islamic collective investment scheme that invests in real estate, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.
- f) The value of the Fund's investments in units or shares of an Islamic collective investment scheme that invests in real estate pursuant to paragraph (p)(iii) must not exceed fifteen (15) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.
- g) The value of the Fund's investments in Shariah-compliant transferable securities and Islamic money market instruments issued by any group of companies must not exceed thirty (30) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value ("group limit"), or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time. In determining the group limit, the value of the Fund's investments in instruments in paragraph (a) issued by the issuers within the same group of companies must be included in the calculation.
- h) The single issuer limit in paragraph (b) may be increased to thirty (30) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value if the sukuk is rated by any Malaysian or global rating agency to have the highest long-term credit rating. Where the single issuer limit is increased to thirty (30) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value, the single issuer aggregate limit of twenty-five (25) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value in paragraph (d) may be raised to thirty (30) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.
- i) The single financial institution limit in paragraph (c) does not apply to placements of Islamic Deposits arising from:
 - (i) subscription monies received prior to the commencement of investment by the Fund;
 - (ii) liquidation of investments prior to the termination of the Fund, where the placement of Islamic Deposits with various financial institutions would not be in the best interests of Unit Holders; or
 - (iii) monies held for the settlement of redemption or other payment obligations, where the placement of Islamic Deposits with various financial institutions would not be in the best interest of Unit Holders.
- j) The Fund's investments in sukuk must not exceed twenty (20) per cent of the sukuk issued by a single issuer, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time. This limit may be disregarded at the time of acquisition if at that time of acquisition the gross amount of sukuk in issue cannot be determined.
- k) The Fund's investments in Islamic money market instruments must not exceed ten (10) per cent of the instruments issued by any single issuer, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time. This limit does not apply to Islamic money market instruments that do not have a pre-determined issue size.

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 30 SEPTEMBER 2023 WHICH IS TO BE READ TOGETHER WITH THE MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 15 JULY 2017.

- l) The Fund's investments in Islamic collective investment scheme must not exceed twenty-five (25) per cent of the units or shares in the Islamic collective investment scheme, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.
- m) The counterparty of an OTC Islamic financial derivative must be a financial institution with a minimum long-term credit rating of investment grade (including gradation and subcategories). Subject to the aggregate limit as stipulated in the Guidelines, the maximum exposure of the Fund to the counterparty must not exceed ten (10) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time based on the maximum potential loss that may be incurred by the Fund if the counterparty defaults and not on the basis of the notional value of the OTC Islamic financial derivative. The total exposure to a single counterparty is calculated by summing the exposure arising from all OTC Islamic financial derivative transactions entered into with the same counterparty.
- n) The Fund's exposure to the underlying assets (vide the Islamic financial derivatives) must not exceed the investment limits and restrictions applicable to such underlying assets as stipulated in the Guidelines, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.
- o) The Fund's global exposure from its Islamic financial derivatives positions must not exceed the Fund's Net Asset Value at all times, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.
- p) The Fund may invest in other Islamic collective investment scheme that fall within the following categories:
 - (i) an Islamic collective investment scheme authorised or recognised by the Securities Commission; or
 - (ii) an Islamic collective investment scheme that meets the following criteria:
 - the Islamic collective investment scheme is constituted and regulated in a jurisdiction where the laws and practices provide the level of investor protection that is at least equivalent to that offered in Malaysia;
 - the rules on investments, borrowing and lending are substantially similar to the requirements in the Guidelines. This would exclude hedge funds;
 - the assets of the Islamic collective investment scheme are managed by an entity which is approved, authorised or licensed by a securities regulator to conduct fund management activities; and
 - the business of the Islamic collective investment scheme is reported in semi-annual and annual reports to enable an assessment to be made of the assets and liabilities, income and operations over the reporting period; or
 - (iii) an Islamic collective investment scheme that meets the following criteria:
 - the Islamic collective investment scheme invests in permissible investments under the Guidelines, physically-backed metal exchange traded funds that comply with the Guidelines, or real estate;
 - the Islamic collective investment scheme meets the criteria imposed on transferable securities as prescribed under the Guidelines;
 - the units or shares in the Islamic collective investment scheme are listed for quotation and traded on a stock exchange that is an Eligible Market; and
 - the Islamic collective investment scheme is not an inverse or leveraged product.

The limits and restrictions mentioned herein must be complied with at all times based on the most up-to-date value of the Fund's Shariah-compliant investments. The Manager must notify the Securities Commission, within seven (7) Business Days, of any breach of investment limits and restrictions with the steps taken to rectify and prevent such breach from recurring. However, any breach as a result of (a) appreciation or depreciation in value of the Fund's Shariah-compliant investments; (b) repurchase of Units or payment made from the Fund; (c) change in capital of a corporation in which the Fund has invested in; or (d) downgrade in or cessation of a credit rating, need not be reported to the Securities Commission but must be rectified as soon as practicable within three (3) months from the date of the breach unless otherwise specified in the Guidelines. The three (3) -month period may be extended if it is in the best interest of Unit Holders and the Trustee's consent is obtained. Such extension must be subject to at least a monthly review by the Trustee. The limits and restrictions in this Section 1.7.7, however, do not apply to Shariah-compliant securities or Shariah-compliant instruments that are issued or guaranteed by the Malaysian government or Bank Negara Malaysia.

Note: If the Fund is eligible to be invested via the EPF-MIS and you transfer your moneys from your EPF account to invest in the Fund, the investments made by the Fund as well as your investment in the Fund from your EPF account will be subject to the EPF's requirements. Please refer to the website at <http://www.kwsp.gov.my> for updated information.

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 30 SEPTEMBER 2023 WHICH IS TO BE READ TOGETHER WITH THE MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 15 JULY 2017.

10. AMENDMENTS TO RHB ISLAMIC CASH MANAGEMENT FUND

- (a) A new Section 1.8.1A Fund Type is hereby inserted immediately after Section 1.8.1 Fund Category on page 29 of the Master Prospectus:

1.8.1A Fund Type

Income.

- (b) The information on “Investment Strategy” in Section 1.8.7 on pages 29 to 30 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

1.8.7 Investment Strategy

This Fund seeks to achieve its investment objective by structuring a portfolio as follows:

- At least 90% of the Fund’s Net Asset Value will be invested into Islamic money market instruments and Islamic Deposits that are not more than 397 days to maturity.
- Up to 10% of the Fund’s Net Asset Value will be invested in Islamic money market instruments and Islamic Deposits that is more than 397 days but fewer than 732 days to maturity.

The Fund is an Islamic money market fund whose investment strategy is to invest in a diversified portfolio of short term Islamic money market instruments and Islamic Deposits. Although the Fund is actively managed, any such trading strategy will depend on the market opportunities and the anticipated redemption requests by the Unit Holders.

The minimum credit rating for the rated instruments to be invested by the Fund will be **top three credit rating (including gradation and subcategories)** as assigned by any Domestic Rating Agencies. In the event of a credit downgrade of a particular instrument below the minimum stipulated, the External Investment Manager will endeavour to take the necessary steps to divest that instrument within a time frame deemed reasonable by the External Investment Manager. However, in order to best protect the interests of the Fund, the External Investment Manager has the discretion to take into consideration all relevant factors that affect the value of the investment before deciding on the manner and time frame of its liquidation.

The risk management strategies and techniques employed by the External Investment Manager include diversification of the Fund’s assets allocation in terms of its exposure to various classes and/or type of investment. The permitted investments and restrictions imposed by the Securities Commission also provide a risk management framework. Moreover, the External Investment Manager in making its investment decisions shall at all times comply with the investment restrictions, requirements as set out in the Deed and the principles of the Shariah. The Fund’s investment strategy takes into consideration the direct correlation between risk and return for any investment alternative. The Fund’s investment strategy requires the committee undertaking the oversight function of the Fund to:

- ensure that the fund manager employs strategies for maximum capital protection[#] through diversification and risk acceptance strategies for optimal return on investment;
- oversee the asset allocation between various forms of investments made to meet the investment objectives of the Fund; and
- review the investment results on a monthly basis against the performance of benchmark indices.

Note: [#]Although the Fund’s investment strategy requires the committee undertaking the oversight function of the Fund to ensure that the fund manager employs strategies for maximum capital protection, the Fund is not a capital guaranteed fund or a capital protected fund.

Results will be evaluated on a total rate of return basis. The committee undertaking the oversight function of the Fund also evaluates the Fund for compliance with its investment objective.

The above investment strategy of the Fund may be varied by the External Investment Manager with the approval of the committee undertaking the oversight function of the Fund from time to time with the knowledge of the Trustee. Such variation in investment strategy may be short term in nature and shall be regularised within three (3) months. The reason for such variation may be due to large redemptions or adverse mark-to-market valuation on the Islamic money market instruments. Depending on the prevailing circumstances, the Fund will adopt a suitable level of activeness and frequency in trading for the purpose of meeting the Fund’s objective.

To mitigate the risks confronting the Fund, the External Investment Manager will, amongst other things:

- constantly monitor market liquidity and pricing;
- adhere to the Fund’s objectives and investment restrictions and limits; and
- constantly liaise with the committee undertaking the oversight function of the Fund and follow the advice from the committee undertaking the oversight function of the Fund.

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 30 SEPTEMBER 2023 WHICH IS TO BE READ TOGETHER WITH THE MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 15 JULY 2017.

The performance of this Fund is benchmarked against RHB Islamic Bank Berhad's 1-month Commodity Murabahah Deposit-i rate^{^^}. Unit Holders may log on to the RHB Islamic Bank Berhad's website, www.rhbgroup.com, to obtain the latest information on the RHB Islamic Bank Berhad's 1-month Commodity Murabahah Deposit-i rate. Investor should note that the risk profile of the Fund is different from the risk profile of the benchmark.

^{^^} *The performance benchmark of the Fund has been replaced from Maybank Islamic Berhad's 1 month IFD-i rate to RHB Islamic Bank Berhad's 1-month Commodity Murabahah Deposit-i rate with effect from the date of this Supplementary Master Prospectus due to the Manager's intention to standardize the source of the fixed deposit rate from Maybank's to RHB Islamic Bank Berhad's.*

Investment in this Fund is not the same as placing funds in a deposit with a financial institution. There are risks involved and investors should rely on their own evaluation to assess the merits and risks when investing in this Fund.

- (c) The information on "Permitted Investments and Restrictions" in Section 1.8.9 on pages 31 to 32 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

1.8.9 Permitted Investments and Restrictions

This Fund may invest in sukuk, Islamic money market instruments and placement of Islamic Deposits; and any other Shariah-compliant investments permitted by the Securities Commission from time to time.

The acquisition of such permitted investments is subject to the following restrictions:

- a) The Fund must invest at least ninety (90) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time, in short-term sukuk, short-term Islamic money market instruments and placement in short-term Islamic Deposits.
- b) The Fund may only invest up to ten (10) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time, in high quality sukuk which have a remaining maturity period of more than 397 days but fewer than 732 days.
- c) A "short-term" sukuk or Islamic money market instrument must meet the following criteria:
 - (a) it must meet either one of the following requirements:
 - i. it has a legal maturity at issuance of 397 days or less;
 - ii. it has a remaining term of maturity of not more than 397 days; or
 - iii. where a sukuk or an Islamic money market instrument is issued by, or the issue is guaranteed by, either a government, government agency, central bank or supranational, the remaining maturity period must not be more than two (2) years;
 - (b) it must be traded or dealt in under the rules of an Eligible Market; and
 - (c) it must not contain an embedded derivative.
- d) A "high quality" sukuk is one with an issuer credit rating that has minimum top two short-term rating (including gradation and subcategories) or minimum top three long-term rating (including gradation and subcategories), as rated by any Malaysian or global rating agency.
- e) The value of the Fund's investments in sukuk and Islamic money market instruments issued by a single issuer must not exceed twenty (20) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value ("single issuer limit"), or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time. The single issuer limit may be increased to thirty (30) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value if the sukuk are rated by any Malaysian or global rating agency to have the highest long-term credit rating, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.
- f) The value of the Fund's investment in sukuk and Islamic money market instruments issued by any group of companies must not exceed thirty (30) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.
- g) The Fund's investments in Islamic money market instruments must not exceed twenty (20) per cent of the instruments issued by any single issuer, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.
- h) The value of the Fund's placement in Islamic Deposits with any single financial institution must not exceed twenty (20) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.
- i) The aggregate value of the Fund's investment in, or exposure to, a single issuer through sukuk, Islamic money market instruments and Islamic Deposits must not exceed twenty-five (25) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value ("single issuer aggregate limit"), or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 30 SEPTEMBER 2023 WHICH IS TO BE READ TOGETHER WITH THE MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 15 JULY 2017.

- j) The single financial institution limit in paragraph (h) does not apply to placements of Islamic Deposits arising from:
- i. subscription monies received prior to the commencement of investment by the Fund;
 - ii. liquidation of investments prior to the termination of the Fund, where the placement of Islamic Deposits with various financial institutions would not be in the best interests of Unit Holders; or
 - iii. monies held for the settlement of redemption or other payment obligations, where the placement of Islamic Deposits with various financial institutions would not be in the best interest of Unit Holders.
- k) The Fund's investments in sukuk must not exceed twenty (20) per cent of the sukuk issued by a single issuer, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time. This limit may be disregarded at the time of acquisition if at the time of acquisition the gross amount of sukuk in issue cannot be determined.

The limits and restrictions mentioned herein must be complied with at all times based on the most up-to-date value of the Fund's Shariah-compliant investments. The Manager must notify the Securities Commission, within seven (7) Business Days, of any breach of investment limits and restrictions with the steps taken to rectify and prevent such breach from recurring. However, any breach as a result of (a) appreciation or depreciation in value of the Fund's Shariah-compliant investments; (b) repurchase of Units or payment made from the Fund; (c) change in capital of a corporation in which the Fund has invested in; or (d) downgrade in or cessation of a credit rating, need not be reported to the Securities Commission but must be rectified as soon as practicable within three (3) months from the date of the breach unless otherwise specified in the Guidelines. The three (3) -month period may be extended if it is in the best interest of the Unit Holders and the Trustee's consent is obtained. Such extension must be subject to at least a monthly review by the Trustee. The limits and restrictions in this Section 1.8.9, however, do not apply to Shariah-compliant securities or Shariah-compliant instruments that are issued or guaranteed by the Malaysian government or Bank Negara Malaysia.

Note: If the Fund is eligible to be invested via the EPF-MIS and you transfer your moneys from your EPF account to invest in the Fund, the investments made by the Fund as well as your investment in the Fund from your EPF account will be subject to the EPF's requirements. Please refer to the website at <http://www.kwsp.gov.my> for updated information.

11. AMENDMENTS TO RHB DIVIDEND VALUED EQUITY FUND

- (a) A new Section 1.9.1A Fund Type is hereby inserted immediately after Section 1.9.1 Fund Category on page 33 of the Master Prospectus:

1.9.1A Fund Type

Growth and income.

- (b) The information on "Investment Strategy" in Section 1.9.5 on pages 33 to 34 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

1.9.5 Investment Strategy

This Fund seeks to achieve its investment objective by structuring a portfolio as follows:

- Minimum of 70% and up to 98% of the Fund's Net Asset Value will be invested in equities.
- Minimum of 2% and up to 30% of the Fund's Net Asset Value will be invested in fixed income securities and/or liquid assets.

Although the Fund is actively managed, how active or the frequency of its trading strategy will very much depend on market opportunities.

The Manager will invest in companies that offer higher expected dividend yields compared to other companies in the market and whose cash-flow generated by business and management activities are expected to support such dividend payments. The Manager therefore seeks to identify and invest in companies that focus on shareholder value in the form of sustainable dividend returns combined with the prospect for capital growth.

The Fund will invest abroad following the liberalisation of Bank Negara Malaysia's regulations on investments abroad. Any foreign investments made by the Fund will be in line with the Fund's objective and in Eligible Market. The Fund's foreign investment will primarily be in equity and equity related securities listed on established stock exchanges in countries within Asia and other regions, namely China, Hong Kong, India, Indonesia, South Korea, Philippines, Singapore, Taiwan, Thailand, Australia and such other countries which are deemed fit by the Manager. There is no target industry or sector. On top of that, the Fund has the option to invest in stocks whether or not listed on the stock exchange of the regions stated above but with assets in and revenues derived from these regions. Subject to the investment restrictions of the Fund, the Deed and the relevant laws, the Fund targets to invest up to 98% of its Net Asset Value abroad. For the avoidance of doubt, the Fund has the discretion to invest in the local market depending on the conditions of the local and foreign markets.

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 30 SEPTEMBER 2023 WHICH IS TO BE READ TOGETHER WITH THE MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 15 JULY 2017.

The Manager employs rigorous research to determine the securities to be included in the investment portfolio. The Manager believes long term investment performance can be achieved by employing a rigorous research process that enables it to identify companies that generate superior cash flows as well as companies that are undervalued.

The Manager may take temporary defensive positions that may be inconsistent with the Fund's principal strategy in attempting to respond to adverse economic, political or any other market conditions. In such circumstances, the Manager may reallocate up to 100% of the Fund's equity investments into other asset classes such as fixed income securities, money market instruments and Deposits, which are defensive in nature.

The performance of this Fund is benchmarked against Morgan Stanley Capital International Asia Pacific Free ex Japan Index (MSCI). Unit Holders can obtain information on the Morgan Stanley Capital International Asia Pacific Free ex Japan Index (MSCI) from the Manager upon request. Investor should note that the risk profile of the Fund is different from the risk profile of the benchmark.

- (c) The information on "Permitted Investments and Restrictions" in Section 1.9.7 on pages 34 to 35 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

1.9.7 Permitted Investments and Restrictions

The Fund may invest in securities listed on Bursa Malaysia; unlisted securities including securities not listed or quoted on a stock exchange but have been approved by the relevant regulatory authority for such listing or quotation and are offered directly to the Fund by the issuer; financial derivatives; collective investment schemes; structured products and warrants that carry the right in respect of a security traded in or under the rules of an Eligible Market; money market instruments and OTC private debt securities; Malaysian government securities, cagamas bonds, Malaysian treasury bills, Bank Negara Malaysia certificates, bankers' acceptances, Government Investment Issue (GII) and negotiable certificates of deposit; foreign investment traded in or under the rules of a foreign market approved by Securities Commission; and any other investments permitted by the Securities Commission from time to time.

The acquisition of such permitted investments is subject to the following restrictions:

- a) The aggregate value of the Fund's investments in transferable securities that are not traded or dealt in or under the rules of an Eligible Market (i.e., unlisted securities) must not exceed fifteen (15) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value, subject to a maximum limit of ten (10) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value in a single issuer, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.
- b) The value of the Fund's investments in ordinary shares issued by any single issuer must not exceed ten (10) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.
- c) The value of the Fund's investments in transferable securities (i.e. equities, fixed income securities and warrants) and money market instruments issued by any single issuer must not exceed fifteen (15) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value ("single issuer limit"), or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time. In determining the single issuer limit, the value of the Fund's investments in instruments in paragraph (a) issued by the same issuer must be included in the calculation.
- d) The value of the Fund's placement in Deposits with any single financial institution must not exceed twenty (20) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.
- e) The aggregate value of the Fund's investments in, or exposure to, a single issuer through transferable securities, money market instruments, Deposits, underlying assets of financial derivatives and counterparty exposure arising from the use of OTC financial derivatives must not exceed twenty-five (25) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value ("single issuer aggregate limit"), or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time. In determining the single issuer aggregate limit, the value of the Fund's investments in instruments in paragraph (a) issued by the same issuer must be included in the calculation.
- f) The value of the Fund's investments in units or shares of a collective investment scheme must not exceed twenty (20) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value, provided that the collective investment scheme complies with paragraphs (r)(i), (ii) and (iii), excluding collective investment scheme that invests in real estate, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.
- g) The value of the Fund's investments in units or shares of a collective investment scheme that invests in real estate pursuant to paragraph (r)(iii) must not exceed fifteen (15) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 30 SEPTEMBER 2023 WHICH IS TO BE READ TOGETHER WITH THE MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 15 JULY 2017.

- h) The value of the Fund's investments in transferable securities and money market instruments issued by any group of companies must not exceed twenty (20) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value ("group limit"), or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time. In determining the group limit, the value of the Fund's investments in instruments in paragraph (a) issued by the issuers within the same group of companies must be included in the calculation.
- i) The single issuer limit in paragraph (c) may be raised to thirty-five (35) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value if the issuing entity is, or the issue is guaranteed by, either a foreign government, foreign government agency, foreign central bank or supranational, that has a minimum long-term credit rating of investment grade (including gradation and subcategories) by an international rating agency, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time. Where the single issuer limit is increased to thirty-five (35) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value, the single issuer aggregate limit in paragraph (e) may be raised, subject to the group limit in paragraph (h) not exceeding thirty-five (35) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.
- j) The single financial institution limit in paragraph (d) does not apply to placements of Deposits arising from:
- (i) subscription monies received prior to the commencement of investment by the Fund;
 - (ii) liquidation of investments prior to the termination of the Fund, where the placement of Deposits with various financial institutions would not be in the best interests of Unit Holders; or
 - (iii) monies held for the settlement of redemption or other payment obligations, where the placement of Deposits with various financial institutions would not be in the best interest of Unit Holders.
- k) The Fund's investments in shares or securities equivalent to shares must not exceed ten (10) per cent of the shares or securities equivalent to shares, as the case may be, issued by any single issuer, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.
- l) The Fund's investments in fixed income securities must not exceed twenty (20) per cent of the fixed income securities issued by a single issuer, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time. This limit may be disregarded at the time of acquisition if at that time of acquisition, the gross amount of fixed income securities in issue cannot be determined.
- m) The Fund's investments in money market instruments must not exceed ten (10) per cent of the instruments issued by any single issuer, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time. This limit does not apply to money market instruments that do not have a pre-determined issue size.
- n) The Fund's investments in collective investment scheme must not exceed twenty-five (25) per cent of the units or shares in the collective investment scheme, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.
- o) The counterparty of an OTC financial derivative must be a financial institution with a minimum long-term credit rating of investment grade (including gradation and subcategories). Subject to the aggregate limit as stipulated in the Guidelines, the maximum exposure of the Fund to the counterparty must not exceed ten (10) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time based on the maximum potential loss that may be incurred by the Fund if the counterparty defaults and not on the basis of the notional value of the OTC financial derivative. The total exposure to a single counterparty is calculated by summing the exposure arising from all OTC financial derivative transactions entered into with the same counterparty.
- p) The Fund's exposure to the underlying assets (vide the financial derivatives) must not exceed the investment limits and restrictions applicable to such underlying assets as stipulated in the Guidelines, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.
- q) The Fund's global exposure from its financial derivatives positions must not exceed the Fund's Net Asset Value at all times, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.
- r) The Fund may invest in other collective investment scheme that fall within the following categories:
- (i) a collective investment scheme authorised or recognised by the Securities Commission; or
 - (ii) a collective investment scheme that meets the following criteria:
 - the collective investment scheme is constituted and regulated in a jurisdiction where the laws and practices provide the level of investor protection that is at least equivalent to that offered in Malaysia;
 - the rules on investments, borrowing and lending are substantially similar to the requirements in the Guidelines. This would exclude hedge funds;
 - the assets of the collective investment scheme are managed by an entity which is approved, authorised or licensed by a securities regulator to conduct fund management activities; and
 - the business of the collective investment scheme is reported in semi-annual and annual reports to enable an assessment to be made of the assets and liabilities, income and operations over the reporting period; or

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 30 SEPTEMBER 2023 WHICH IS TO BE READ TOGETHER WITH THE MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 15 JULY 2017.

- (iii) a collective investment scheme that meets the following criteria:
 - the collective investment scheme invests in permissible investments under the Guidelines, physically-backed metal exchange traded funds that comply with the Guidelines, or real estate;
 - the collective investment scheme meets the criteria imposed on transferable securities as prescribed under the Guidelines;
 - the units or shares in the collective investment scheme are listed for quotation and traded on a stock exchange that is an Eligible Market; and
 - the collective investment scheme is not an inverse or leveraged product.

The limits and restrictions mentioned herein must be complied with at all times based on the most up-to-date value of the Fund's investments. The Manager must notify the Securities Commission, within seven (7) Business Days, of any breach of investment limits and restrictions with the steps taken to rectify and prevent such breach from recurring. However, any breach as a result of (a) appreciation or depreciation in value of the Fund's investments; (b) repurchase of Units or payment made from the Fund; (c) change in capital of a corporation in which the Fund has invested in; or (d) downgrade in or cessation of a credit rating, need not be reported to the Securities Commission but must be rectified as soon as practicable within three (3) months from the date of the breach unless otherwise specified in the Guidelines. The three (3) -month period may be extended if it is in the best interest of the Unit Holders and the Trustee's consent is obtained. Such extension must be subject to at least a monthly review by the Trustee. The limits and restrictions in this Section 1.9.7, however, do not apply to securities or instruments that are issued or guaranteed by the Malaysian government or Bank Negara Malaysia.

Note: If the Fund is eligible to be invested via the EPF-MIS and you transfer your moneys from your EPF account to invest in the Fund, the investments made by the Fund as well as your investment in the Fund from your EPF account will be subject to the EPF's requirements. Please refer to the website at <http://www.kwsp.gov.my> for updated information.

12. AMENDMENTS TO RHB ASIAN TOTAL RETURN FUND

- (a) A new Section 1.10.1A Fund Type is hereby inserted immediately after Section 1.10.1 Fund Category on page 36 of the Master Prospectus:

1.10.1A Fund Type

Growth and income.

- (b) The information on "Permitted Investments and Restrictions" in Section 1.10.7 on page 37 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

1.10.7 Permitted Investments and Restrictions

The Fund may invest in local or foreign collective investment schemes (including exchange traded funds), financial derivatives, liquid assets (money market instruments and cash or cash equivalents) and any other investment permitted by the Securities Commission from time to time.

- a) In undertaking the Fund's investments, the Fund must not invest in a fund-of-funds, a feeder fund, or any sub-fund of an umbrella scheme which is a fund-of-funds or a feeder fund.
- b) The Fund must invest at least ninety-five (95) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value in units or shares of a single collective investment scheme, provided that the collective investment scheme complies with the relevant requirements as stipulated in the Guidelines, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.
- c) The Fund may invest up to five (5) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time, in the following permitted investments:
 - (i) money market instruments that are dealt in or under the rules of an Eligible Market, and whose residual maturity does not exceed twelve (12) months;
 - (ii) placement in short-term Deposits; and
 - (iii) financial derivatives for the sole purpose of hedging arrangement.
- d) The Fund's investments in money market instruments must not exceed ten (10) per cent of the instruments issued by any single issuer, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time. This limit does not apply to money market instruments that do not have a pre-determined issue size.
- e) The counterparty of an OTC financial derivative must be a financial institution with a minimum long-term credit rating of investment grade (including gradation and subcategories). Subject to the aggregate limit as stipulated in the Guidelines, the maximum exposure of the Fund to the counterparty must not exceed ten (10) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time based on the maximum potential loss that may be incurred by the Fund if the counterparty defaults and not on the basis of the notional value of the OTC financial derivative. The total exposure to a single counterparty is calculated by summing

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 30 SEPTEMBER 2023 WHICH IS TO BE READ TOGETHER WITH THE MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 15 JULY 2017.

the exposure arising from all OTC financial derivative transactions entered into with the same counterparty.

- f) The Fund's exposure to the underlying assets (vide the financial derivatives) must not exceed the investment limits and restrictions applicable to such underlying assets as stipulated in the Guidelines, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.
- g) The Fund's global exposure from its financial derivatives positions must not exceed the Fund's Net Asset Value at all times, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.

The limits and restrictions mentioned herein must be complied with at all times based on the most up-to-date value of the Fund's investments. The Manager must notify the Securities Commission, within seven (7) Business Days, of any breach of investment limits and restrictions with the steps taken to rectify and prevent such breach from recurring. However, any breach as a result of (a) appreciation or depreciation in value of the Fund's investments; (b) repurchase of Units or payment made from the Fund; (c) change in capital of a corporation in which the Fund has invested in; or (d) downgrade in or cessation of a credit rating, need not be reported to the Securities Commission but must be rectified as soon as practicable within three (3) months from the date of the breach unless otherwise specified in the Guidelines. The three (3) -month period may be extended if it is in the best interest of the Unit Holders and the Trustee's consent is obtained. Such extension must be subject to at least a monthly review by the Trustee. The limits and restrictions in this Section 1.10.7, however, do not apply to securities or instruments that are issued or guaranteed by the Malaysian government or Bank Negara Malaysia.

Note: If the Fund is eligible to be invested via the EPF-MIS and you transfer your moneys from your EPF account to invest in the Fund, the investments made by the Fund as well as your investment in the Fund from your EPF account will be subject to the EPF's requirements. Please refer to the website at <http://www.kwsp.gov.my> for updated information.

13. AMENDMENTS TO RHB-GS US EQUITY FUND

- (a) A new Section 1.11.1A Fund Type is hereby inserted immediately after Section 1.11.1 Fund Category on page 58 of the Master Prospectus:

1.11.1A Fund Type

Growth.

- (b) The information on "Permitted Investments and Restrictions" in Section 1.11.7 on page 59 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

1.11.7 Permitted Investments and Restrictions

The Fund may invest in one collective investment scheme i.e. the Target Fund, liquid assets (money market instruments and Deposits) and any other investment permitted by the Securities Commission from time to time.

- a) In undertaking the Fund's investments, the Fund must not invest in a fund-of-funds, a feeder fund, or any sub-fund of an umbrella scheme which is a fund-of-funds or a feeder fund.
- b) The Fund must invest at least ninety-five (95) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value in units or shares of a single collective investment scheme, provided that the collective investment scheme complies with the relevant requirements as stipulated in the Guidelines, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.
- c) The Fund may invest up to five (5) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time, in the following permitted investments:
 - (i) money market instruments that are dealt in or under the rules of an Eligible Market, and whose residual maturity does not exceed twelve (12) months; and
 - (ii) placement in short-term Deposits.
- d) The Fund's investments in money market instruments must not exceed ten (10) per cent of the instruments issued by any single issuer, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time. This limit does not apply to money market instruments that do not have a pre-determined issue size.

The limits and restrictions mentioned herein must be complied with at all times based on the most up-to-date value of the Fund's investments. The Manager must notify the Securities Commission, within seven (7) Business Days, of any breach of investment limits and restrictions with the steps taken to rectify and prevent such breach from recurring. However, any breach as a result of (a) appreciation or depreciation in value of the Fund's investments; (b) repurchase of Units or payment made from the Fund; (c) change in capital of a corporation in which the Fund has invested in; or (d) downgrade in or cessation of a credit rating, need not be reported to the Securities Commission but must be rectified as soon as practicable within three (3) months from the date of the breach unless otherwise specified in the Guidelines. The three (3) -month period may be extended

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 30 SEPTEMBER 2023 WHICH IS TO BE READ TOGETHER WITH THE MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 15 JULY 2017.

if it is in the best interest of the Unit Holders and the Trustee's consent is obtained. Such extension must be subject to at least a monthly review by the Trustee. The limits and restrictions in this Section 1.11.7, however, do not apply to securities/instruments that are issued or guaranteed by the Malaysian government or Bank Negara Malaysia

Note: If the Fund is eligible to be invested via the EPF-MIS and you transfer your moneys from your EPF account to invest in the Fund, the investments made by the Fund as well as your investment in the Fund from your EPF account will be subject to the EPF's requirements. Please refer to the website at <http://www.kwsp.gov.my> for updated information.

14. AMENDMENTS TO RISK MANAGEMENT STRATEGIES

The information on "Risk Management Strategies" in Section 1.14 on page 73 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

1.14 Risk Management Strategies

The Manager adopts the following forms of risk management strategies to mitigate the risks inherent in the respective Funds:

- Adhering to the Fund's investment objectives and investment restrictions and limits;
- Reporting investment matters to the committee undertaking the oversight function of the Funds;
- Diversification across asset classes;
- Imposing limits on exposure to single company or group;
- Duration management of the fixed income portfolio;
- Liquidity management;
- In-depth study of issuer (credit/bond structure/security);
- Hedging against market risk through the use of derivative instruments such as options and futures, where applicable;
- Hedging against currency risks at point of transaction especially for transactions involving fixed income securities; and
- Hedging against credit/default risks by limiting the purchase of bonds to either bank guaranteed bonds or approved investment grade bonds rated by Domestic Rating Agencies or any other reputable rating agencies.

For Shariah Funds, the Manager and the External Investment Manager adopt the following forms of risks management strategies:

- Adhering to the Fund's investment objectives and investment restrictions and limits;
- Diversification across asset classes;
- Imposing limits on exposure to single company or group;
- Duration management of the sukuk portfolio;
- Liquidity management;
- In-depth study of issuer (credit/sukuk/security);
- Hedging against credit/default risks by limiting the purchase of sukuk to either bank guaranteed sukuk or approved investment grade sukuk rated by Domestic Rating Agencies or any other reputable rating agencies.

Liquidity Risk Management

We have put in place the following liquidity risk management policies to identify, monitor and manage the liquidity of the Funds in order to meet the redemption requests from Unit Holders while safeguarding the interests of the remaining Unit Holders:

- The Fund may hold a reasonable level of liquid assets or Islamic liquid assets to meet the Unit Holders' redemption requests.
- There will be regular review by the designated fund manager on the Fund's investment portfolio.
- The Manager will monitor on a daily basis the Fund's net flows against repurchase requests during normal and adverse market conditions as a pre-emptive measure to track the Fund's liquidity position.
- The Fund may borrow cash or obtain Islamic financing facility on a temporary basis from financial institutions or Islamic financial institutions as permitted under the Guidelines to meet the Unit Holders' redemption requests.

15. AMENDMENTS TO THE RISK FACTORS

- (a) The information on "Loan/Financing Risk" in Section 2.1 General Risks of Investing in Unit Trusts on page 78 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

General Risks

- a) Loan/Financing Risk

Investors should assess the inherent risk of investing with borrowed money or through financing facility which would include the following:

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 30 SEPTEMBER 2023 WHICH IS TO BE READ TOGETHER WITH THE MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 15 JULY 2017.

- i) the ability to service the loan repayments or financing instalments and the effect of increase in interest rates or profit rates on the loan repayments or financing instalments; and
- ii) (in a case where Units are used as collateral to the loan or financing facility) the ability to provide additional collateral should the Unit prices of the Funds fall beyond a certain level,

failing which, the investors' Units may be sold off to realise the proceeds towards settlement of the outstanding loan or financing facility taken.

[Please see Unit Trust Loan Financing Risk Disclosure Statement in the application form. Should Muslim investors wish to finance the acquisitions of Islamic unit trust funds, they are advised to obtain one that is Shariah-compliant in nature.]

16. AMENDMENTS TO THE VALUATION OF ASSETS

The information on "Valuation of Assets" in Section 3 on pages 100 to 102 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

3. VALUATION OF ASSETS

DF	CF	BF	MDF	CMF	MF
IBF	ICMF	DVEF*	ATRF*	USEF*	

*Funds with mandates investing in foreign markets.

The Funds must be valued at least once every Business Day. However, certain foreign markets in which the Funds may invest in have different time zones from that of Malaysia.

Accordingly, for Funds investing solely in the local market, the valuation of the respective Funds for a Business Day will be conducted at the close of Bursa Malaysia for that Business Day. Thus, the price of the Funds for a particular Business Day will be published online on the Manager's website on the next day.

For Funds which have investments in foreign markets, the valuation of the respective Funds for a Business Day will be conducted by 5.00 p.m. (or such other time as may be determined by the Manager from time to time) on the following day on which the Manager is open for business, when the closing prices of the foreign markets for that Business Day would be available.

As such, the price for a particular Business Day, of the Funds with investments in foreign markets will not be published online on the Manager's website on the next day but will instead be published the next following day (i.e. price will be two (2) days old). This will be specifically indicated on the Manager's website.

Illustration (for Funds investing in foreign markets)

When markets are closed for trading on 13 June 2023 (Tuesday), the valuation date will be the next day on which the Manager is open for business i.e. 14 June 2023 (Wednesday). Thus, the publication date for the price as at 13 June 2023 (Tuesday) will be on 15 June 2023 (Thursday) on the Manager's website.

Investors may obtain the most current computed prices by contacting the Manager directly or visiting the Manager's website, www.rhbgroup.com [please refer to Section 5.6 (g) (Availability of Information on Investment)].

In undertaking any of the Fund's investments, the Manager will ensure that all the assets of the respective Funds will be valued at fair value and at all times in compliance with the relevant laws (including approved accounting standards).

Accordingly, where applicable:

- (i) Listed securities / Shariah-compliant securities

Listed securities / Shariah-compliant securities will be valued daily based on the last done market price or such other basis as may be prescribed by the relevant laws from time to time including approved accounting standards.

However, if: -

- (a) a valuation based on the market price does not represent the fair value of the listed securities / Shariah-compliant securities, for example during abnormal market conditions; or
- (b) no market price is available, including in the event of a suspension in the quotation of listed securities / Shariah-compliant securities for a period exceeding fourteen (14) days, or such shorter period as agreed by the Trustee,

then the listed securities / Shariah-compliant securities would be valued at fair value, as determined in good faith by the Manager based on the methods or bases approved by the Trustee after appropriate technical consultation.

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 30 SEPTEMBER 2023 WHICH IS TO BE READ TOGETHER WITH THE MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 15 JULY 2017.

(ii) Unlisted fixed income securities / sukuk

Unlisted fixed income securities / sukuk denominated in Ringgit Malaysia will be valued on a daily basis by reference to the fair value prices quoted by a bond pricing agency (“BPA”) registered with the Securities Commission. However, where quotations are not available, such unlisted fixed income securities / sukuk will be valued at fair value by reference to the average indicative yield quoted by three independent and reputable financial institutions in OTC market at the close of trading. These institutions include investment banks and commercial banks dealing in fixed income securities / sukuk.

Unlisted fixed income securities / sukuk denominated in foreign currencies are valued daily using the Bloomberg Generic Price (“BGN price”) provided by Bloomberg. Where BGN prices are not available on any Business Day, these unlisted fixed income securities / sukuk will be valued by reference to the average indicative yield quoted by three independent and reputable financial institutions.

In a case where the Manager is of the view that the price quoted by BPA or the BGN price for a specific unlisted fixed income security / sukuk differs from the market price (i.e., the Manager’s view of the market yield) by more than 20 basis points, the Manager may use the market price, provided that the Manager records its basis for using a non BPA price or non BGN price, obtains necessary internal approvals to use the non BPA price or non BGN price and keeps an audit trail of all decisions and basis for adopting the market price.

However, when the Manager, after taking all reasonable efforts, is unable to obtain quotations from BPA or any BGN price or quotations from three independent and reputable financial institutions due to circumstances such as extreme market conditions, such unlisted fixed income securities / sukuk (denominated in Ringgit Malaysia and denominated in foreign currencies) will be valued at fair value as determined in good faith by the Manager based on the methods or bases which have been verified by the auditor of the Funds and approved by the Trustee.

(iii) Unlisted equity securities / Shariah-compliant equity securities

Unlisted equity securities / Shariah-compliant equity securities will be valued at fair value as determined in good faith by the Manager based on the methods or bases which have been verified by the auditor of the Funds and approved by the Trustee.

(iv) Collective investment schemes / Islamic collective investment schemes

Collective investment schemes / Islamic collective investment schemes which are quoted on an approved exchange shall be valued daily based on the last done market price. Unlisted collective investment schemes / Islamic collective investment schemes shall be valued by reference to the last published repurchase price per unit of that unlisted collective investment scheme / Islamic collective investment schemes.

(v) Financial derivatives / Islamic financial derivatives

Financial derivatives / Islamic financial derivatives positions will be ‘marked-to-market’ at the close of each trading day.

(vi) Deposits / Islamic Deposits

Deposits / Islamic Deposits will be valued each day by reference to the principal value of such investments and the interest / profits accrued thereon for the relevant period.

(vii) Money market instruments / Islamic money market instruments

Money market instruments / Islamic money market instruments that are held for collecting contractual cash flow purpose i.e. money market placements / Islamic money placements which have a remaining term to maturity of not more than 90 days at the time of acquisition will be measured on an ongoing basis at amortised cost. The risk of using amortised cost accounting is the mismatch between the fair value and book value of a money market instrument / an Islamic money market instrument. The Manager will monitor closely and consider prompt action to discontinue the use of amortised cost method and adopt the fair value, i.e., the discounted net present value, as the valuation for money market instrument / Islamic money market instruments in the event the variance is above 3%.

Money market instruments / Islamic money market instruments other than the aforesaid will be valued on a daily basis by reference to the fair value prices quoted by a BPA registered with the Securities Commission.

(viii) Foreign exchange translation

Foreign exchange translation of foreign investments into Ringgit Malaysia for a particular Business Day is determined based on the bid rate quoted by Bloomberg or Reuters at 4.00 p.m. (United Kingdom time) or such other time as may be prescribed from time to time by the relevant laws.

(ix) Any other investments / Shariah-compliant investments

Any other investments / Shariah-compliant investments as may be held by the Funds will be valued based on fair value as determined in good faith by the Manager, on methods or bases which have been verified by the auditor of the Funds and approved by the Trustee.

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 30 SEPTEMBER 2023 WHICH IS TO BE READ TOGETHER WITH THE MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 15 JULY 2017.

17. AMENDMENTS TO THE FEES, CHARGES AND EXPENSES

- (a) The note after the table in Section 4.1(a) Sales Charge on pages 103 and 104 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety.
- (b) The information on the illustration of Sales Charge in Section 4.1(a) Sales Charge on page 104 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

(a) Sales Charge¹

Illustration:

Say, an investor makes an investment of RM10,000.00 at the selling price of RM0.2523 and the distributor levies a sales charge¹ of 5.00%, the investor will pay a total of RM10,500.00 as follows:

Investment amount	=	RM	10,000.00
Add: sales charge levied by the distributor @ 5.00%	=	RM	500.00
Total amount paid by the investor	=	RM	<u>10,500.00</u>

The investor will be allotted with Units calculated as follows:

$$\frac{\text{RM10,000.00}}{\text{RM0.2523}^*} = 39,635.35 \text{ Units}^{**}$$

* Unit price is rounded to the nearest 4 decimal places.

** Units computed are rounded to the nearest 2 decimal places.

Note: If the Fund is an EPF-MIS approved fund and you invest via EPF-MIS, you will be levied a sales charge of up to 3.00% of the investment amount or any other rate as may be determined by the EPF from time to time.

- (c) The information on the illustration for BF and IBF in Section 4.1(b) Repurchase Charge on page 105 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

(b) Repurchase Charge

BF IBF

Illustration

Say, an investor redeems 9,842.52 Units at the repurchase price of RM1.0160 (which is the Net Asset Value per Unit as at the next valuation point), he would receive proceeds of redemption of RM9,900.00 as follows:

Redemption amount (9,842.52 Units x RM1.0160)	=	RM	10,000.00
Less: repurchase charge of 1.00%	=	RM	(100.00)
Net amount payable to the investor	=	RM	<u>9,900.00</u>

- (d) The information on "Other Charges" in Section 4.1(c) on pages 105 to 106 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

(c) Other Charges

(i) Switching of Units

DF CF BF MDF
CMF MF IBF ICMF
DVEF ATRF USEF

Units can only be switched to other unit trust funds under the management of the Manager that are of the same currency units and that allow switching.

A switching fee¹ of RM25.00 will be imposed and deducted from the redemption amount of the Units to be switched for a switch between funds that impose a similar sales charge or a switch to a fund that impose a lower sales charge. Unit Holders switching to a fund that imposes a higher sales charge will pay the difference in sales charge which is deductible from the redemption amount of the Units to be switched.

The Manager, however, reserves the right to vary this switching fee or to vary the terms of the switching facility.

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 30 SEPTEMBER 2023 WHICH IS TO BE READ TOGETHER WITH THE MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 15 JULY 2017.

For switching into non-money market fund, units of the fund to be switched into shall be purchased at the net asset value per unit as at the next valuation point of the fund's relevant business day after the form of request to switch is received by the Manager ("forward pricing"). For switching into money market fund, units shall be purchased at the net asset value per unit as at the next valuation point of the fund's relevant business day after money is received by the switch in fund.

Illustration

If a Unit Holder switches 10,000 Units in **DF** at the repurchase price of RM1.3064 and wishes to invest in **another unit trust fund under the management of the Manager (that allows switching)** at the selling price of RM0.5272 (where both funds have the Sales Charge of 6.00%).

Proceeds from switch (DF) (10,000 Units x RM1.3064)	= RM	13,064.00
Less: switching fee RM25.00	= RM	(25.00)
Net proceeds from switch:	= RM	<u>13,039.00</u>
Proceeds from DF invested in another unit trust fund managed by the Manager:		<u>RM13,039.00</u> RM0.5272
	=	24,732.55 units**

** Units computed are rounded to the nearest 2 decimal places.

(ii) **Transfer of Units**

DF	CF	BF	MDF
CMF	MF	IBF	ICMF
DVEF	ATRF	USEF	

No transfer fee is applicable

(iii) Any bank charges imposed by the relevant financial institutions will be borne by the Unit Holders.

Note: ¹All fees and charges payable to the Manager and the Trustee are subject to any applicable taxes and/or duties and at such rate as may be imposed by the Malaysian government from time to time.

(e) The information on "Illustration: Computation of annual management fee" in Section 4.2(a) Manager's Fees on page 108 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

(a) **Management Fee¹**

Illustration: Computation of management fee

Assuming that the Net Asset Value of a Fund (before deducting the management fee and Trustee's fee) for a particular day is RM105,000,000.00 and the annual management fee is at the rate of one point five per cent (1.50%) per annum, the calculation of the management fee of the Fund for that particular day is as follows:

$$\frac{\text{RM105,000,000.00} \times 1.50\%}{365 \text{ days}^*} = \text{RM4,315.07 per day}$$

* In the event of a leap year, the management fee will be divided by 366 days.

Note: ¹All fees and charges payable to the Manager and the Trustee are subject to any applicable taxes and/or duties and at such rate as may be imposed by the Malaysian government from time to time.

(f) The information on "Illustration: Computation of annual trustee fee" in Section 4.2(b) Trustee's Fees on pages 109 to 110 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

(b) **Trustee's Fee¹**

Illustration: Computation of Trustee's fee

Assuming that the Net Asset Value of a Fund (before deducting the management fee and Trustee's fee) for a particular day is RM105,000,000.00 and the Trustee's fee is at the rate of zero point zero eight per cent (0.08%) per annum, the calculation of the Trustee's fee of the Fund for that particular day is as follows:

$$\frac{\text{RM105,000,000.00} \times 0.08\%}{365 \text{ days}^*} = \text{RM230.14 per day}$$

* In the event of a leap year, the Trustee's fee will be divided by 366 days.

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 30 SEPTEMBER 2023 WHICH IS TO BE READ TOGETHER WITH THE MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 15 JULY 2017.

Note: ¹All fees and charges payable to the Manager and the Trustee are subject to any applicable taxes and/or duties and at such rate as may be imposed by the Malaysian government from time to time.

- (g) The information on “Policy on Rebates and Soft Commissions” in Section 4.3 on page 111 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

4.3 Policy on Rebates and Soft Commissions

DF	CF	BF	MDF
CMF	MF	IBF	ICMF
DVEF	ATRF	USEF	

It is the Manager’s policy to credit all rebates to the account of the respective Funds.

However, goods and services (“soft commissions”) provided by any broker or dealer may be retained by the Manager or the fund manager if:

- (a) the soft commissions bring direct benefit or advantage to the management of the Funds and may include research and advisory related services;
 - (b) any dealing with broker or dealer is executed on terms which are the most favourable for the Funds; and
 - (c) the availability of soft commissions is not the sole or primary purpose to perform or arrange transactions with such broker or dealer, and the Manager or fund manager must not enter into unnecessary trades to achieve a sufficient volume of transactions to qualify for soft commissions.
- (h) The information on “Goods and Services Tax (“GST”)” in Section 4.4 on page 111 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

4.4 Tax

DF	CF	BF	MDF
CMF	MF	IBF	ICMF
DVEF	ATRF	USEF	

All fees and charges payable to the Manager and the Trustee are subject to any applicable taxes and/or duties and at such rate as may be imposed by the Malaysian government from time to time.

Based on the Finance Act 2021, income derived by the Funds from foreign sources and received in Malaysia from 1 January 2022 onwards will be subject to Malaysian income tax. A transitional tax rate of 3% is accorded on the gross amount of the foreign income received in Malaysia from 1 January 2022 to 30 June 2022. From 1 July 2022 onwards, the prevailing tax rate of 24% will apply to the chargeable income computed in respect of the foreign source income remitted into Malaysia by the Funds.

Where the same foreign income has been taxed in both Malaysia and the foreign country, a tax credit in the form of bilateral relief under a Double Tax Agreement (“DTA”) or unilateral relief under the domestic law (if there is no available DTA or a limited DTA which does not provide such relief) may be given in respect of such income, subject to conditions.

There are fees and charges involved and investors are advised to consider them before investing in the Funds.

18. AMENDMENTS TO THE TRANSACTION INFORMATION

- (a) The information on “Computation of Purchase of Units” in Section 5.2 on page 112 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

5.2 Computation of Selling Price

DF	CF	BF	MDF
CMF	MF	IBF	ICMF
DVEF	ATRF	USEF	

The selling price shall be the Net Asset Value per Unit as at the next valuation point of the Fund’s relevant Business Day after the application for Units is received by the Manager (“forward pricing”). A sales charge¹ will be computed separately based on the investment amount/ purchase amount, net of bank charges (if any).

Illustration

The Net Asset Value per Unit as at the next valuation point of the Fund is computed as follows:-

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 30 SEPTEMBER 2023 WHICH IS TO BE READ TOGETHER WITH THE MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 15 JULY 2017.

Daily Net Asset Value	RM44,097,264.66
Units in circulation	33,756,000
Net Asset Value per Unit	$\frac{RM44,097,264.66}{33,756,000}$
	= RM1.3064*

Say, an investor makes an investment of RM10,000.00 at the selling price of RM1.3064 (which is the Net Asset Value per Unit as at the next valuation point) and the distributor levies a sales charge¹ of 5.00%, the investor will pay a total of RM10,500.00 as follows:-

Investment amount	= RM 10,000.00
Add: sales charge levied by the distributor @ 5.00%	= RM 500.00
Total amount paid by the investor	= RM <u>10,500.00</u>

The investor will be allotted with Units calculated as follows:

$$\frac{RM10,000.00}{RM1.3064^*} = 7,654.62 \text{ Units}^{**}$$

* Unit price is rounded to the nearest 4 decimal places.

** Units computed are rounded to the nearest 2 decimal places.

Note: ¹All fees and charges payable to the Manager and the Trustee are subject to any applicable taxes and/or duties and at such rate as may be imposed by the Malaysian government from time to time.

- (b) The information on “Computation of Redemption of Units” in Section 5.3 on page 113 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

5.3 Computation of Repurchase Price

DF	CF	BF	MDF
CMF	MF	IBF	ICMF
DVEF	ATRF	USEF	

The repurchase price shall be the Net Asset Value per Unit as at the next valuation point of the Fund’s relevant Business Day after the request for repurchase of Units is received by the Manager (“forward pricing”). The Manager will not impose any Repurchase Charge on the redemption amount except for **BF** and **IBF**. For **BF** and **IBF**, a Repurchase Charge¹ of up to 1.00% of the Net Asset Value per Unit will be levied if a Unit Holder redeems his investments on or before the first year of investment. Thereafter, no Repurchase Charge will be imposed.

Illustration

The Net Asset Value per Unit as at the next valuation point of the Fund is computed as follows:-

Daily Net Asset Value	RM47,992,019.47
Units in circulation	47,238,000
Net Asset Value per unit	$\frac{RM47,992,019.47}{47,238,000}$
	= RM1.0160*

Say, an investor redeems 9,842.52 Units at the repurchase price of RM1.0160 (which is the Net Asset Value per Unit as at the next valuation point), he would receive proceeds of redemption of RM9,900.00 as follows:

Redemption amount (9,842.52 units x RM1.0160*)	= RM 10,000.00
Less: repurchase charge of 1.00%	= RM (100.00)
Net amount payable to the investor	= RM <u>9,900.00</u>

* Unit price is rounded to the nearest 4 decimal places.

Note: ¹All fees and charges payable to the Manager and the Trustee are subject to any applicable taxes and/or duties and at such rate as may be imposed by the Malaysian government from time to time.

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 30 SEPTEMBER 2023 WHICH IS TO BE READ TOGETHER WITH THE MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 15 JULY 2017.

- (c) The information on “How to Purchase and Redeem Units” in Section 5.6 (a) on pages 114 to 116 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

(a) How to Purchase and Redeem Units

DF	CF	BF	MDF	MF
IBF	DVEF	ATRF	USEF	

When purchasing Units, investors must forward the following:

- 1) completed account application form and purchase/switch form;
- 2) necessary remittance; and
- 3) relevant supporting documents such as a photocopy of their identity card (for an individual applicant) or certified true copies of the certificate of incorporation or registration, memorandum and articles of association or constitution or by-laws, and relevant resolutions (for a corporate applicant),

to the Manager’s registered/principal office or any of its branches, or to any of its participating IUTAs and any other authorised distributors before their respective cut-off times on any Business Day.

The minimum initial investment of each Fund is RM100.00 (or such other lower amount as the Manager may from time to time decide) and the minimum additional investment is RM100.00 (or such other lower amount as the Manager may from time to time decide).

Similarly, Units of a Fund can be redeemed by forwarding the completed form of request to repurchase to the Manager’s registered/principal office or any of its branches, or to any of its participating IUTAs and any other authorised distributors before their respective cut-off times on any Business Day. All redemption requests will be processed in accordance with the redemption conditions for the respective Funds. The redemption monies will be paid within seven (7) Business Days after receipt by the Manager of the request to repurchase. Where applicable, if you have invested via the EPF-MIS, the redemption monies will be credited back into your EPF accounts.

For partial redemption, the balance of Units of a Fund after the redemption must be at least one hundred (100) Units or such other lower quantity as the Manager may from time to time decide (the “minimum investment balance”). There is no restriction on the number of Units a Unit Holder can redeem out of the Unit Holder’s investments or the frequency of redemptions in a year. If the balance of Units held after the redemption is less than the minimum investment balance, the Manager can withdraw the entire investment and forward the proceeds to the Unit Holder.

For **USEF** and **ATRF**, all repurchase of Units may be subject to such limit on the number of Units which can be repurchased by a Unit Holder on a Business Day. In the event that the respective target fund imposes a suspension of or limit on the number of units which can be redeemed from it, this would result in several repurchase prices being computed. Each Unit Holder will therefore be paid on a staggered basis based on the repurchase prices calculated at each valuation point when the staggered payment request is met by the respective target fund until the full redemption amount so requested by such Unit Holder can be completed. As such, the full redemption proceeds will be paid to the Unit Holder within fifteen (15) Business Days after the request for repurchase of Units is received by the Manager or after five (5) Business Days of such other extended period as may be imposed by the respective target fund.

If such a suspension is imposed by the respective target fund, the Manager will inform the affected Unit Holders within two (2) Business Days after the date of the Manager being notified in writing of such suspension and/or such extension in the suspension period imposed by the target fund.

CMF **ICMF**

When purchasing Units, investors must forward the following:

- 1) completed account application form and purchase/switch form;
- 2) necessary remittance; and
- 3) relevant supporting documents such as a photocopy of their identity card (for an individual applicant) or certified true copies of the certificate of incorporation or registration, memorandum and articles of association or constitution or by-laws, and relevant resolutions (for a corporate applicant),

to the Manager’s registered/principal office or any of its branches, or to any of its participating IUTAs and any other authorised distributors before their respective cut-off times on any Business Day.

The minimum initial investment of each Fund is RM100,000.00 for institutional investors and RM50,000.00 for retail investors or multiples thereof and the minimum additional investment is RM50,000.00 for institutional investors and RM25,000.00 for retail investors or multiples thereof (or such other lower amount as the Manager may from time to time decide).

Similarly, units of a Fund can be redeemed by forwarding the completed form of request to repurchase to the Manager’s registered/principal office or any of its branches, or to any of its participating IUTAs and any other authorised distributors before their respective cut-off times on any Business Day. All redemption requests will be processed in accordance with the redemption conditions for the respective Funds. The redemption monies will be paid by the following Business Day after receipt by the Manager of the request to repurchase. Where applicable, if you have invested via the EPF-MIS, the redemption monies will be credited back into your EPF accounts.

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 30 SEPTEMBER 2023 WHICH IS TO BE READ TOGETHER WITH THE MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 15 JULY 2017.

There is no restriction on the number of Units a Unit Holder can redeem out of the Unit Holder's investments or the frequency of redemptions in a year. However, the Manager shall not be bound to comply with any request for redemption of Units if the balance of Units held after the redemption is less than one hundred thousand (100,000) Units for an institutional investor or less than fifty thousand (50,000) Units for a retail investor or such other lower quantity as the Manager may from time to time decide (the "minimum investment balance"). For the avoidance of doubt, the Manager will deem an automatic request for a full repurchase of Units to have been made by the Unit Holder should a request for partial redemption leave the balance of Units held after the redemption less than the applicable minimum investment balance.

Notes:

- (1) US Person is not eligible to subscribe to the Units of the Funds. If a Unit Holder is a US Person or subsequently becomes a US Person, the Manager will issue a notice to that US Person requiring him/her to either redeem all the Units of the Funds or transfer all the Units of the Funds to a non-US Person, within thirty (30) days from the date of the notice. The Manager shall have the right to compulsorily redeem all the Units held by the said US Person after thirty (30) days from the date of notice if the US Person fails to redeem or transfer his/her Units within the stipulated period.
 - (2) If the Fund is an EPF-MIS approved fund and you invest via EPF-MIS, the minimum initial investment shall be RM1,000.00 (or any other amount as may be determined by EPF).
- (d) The information on "Cooling-off Period" in Section 5.6 (b) on pages 116 to 117 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

(b) Cooling-off Period

DF	CF	BF	MDF
CMF	MF	IBF	ICMF
DVEF	ATRF	USEF	

The cooling-off right refers to the right of an individual investor to obtain a refund of his investment if he so requests within the cooling-off period. The cooling-off right is only given to an individual investor, other than those listed below, who is investing in any unit trust funds managed by the Manager for the first time:

- (i) a staff of the Manager; and/or
- (ii) a person registered with a body approved by the Securities Commission to deal in unit trust funds.

The refund to the investor pursuant to the exercise of his cooling-off right must be as follows:

- a) the Net Asset Value per Unit at the point of exercise of the cooling-off right ("market price"), if the Net Asset Value per Unit on the day the Units were purchased ("original price") is higher than the market price; or
- b) the original price, if the market price is higher than the original price.

If the market price is higher than the original price paid by the investor, the Manager may agree to pay the investor the excess amount, provided that such amount is not paid out of the Funds or the assets of the Funds.

The Manager must also refund the sales charge originally imposed on the day the Units were purchased.

The cooling-off period shall be within six (6) Business Days which shall be effective from the date of receipt of the application by the Manager. Where applicable, if you have invested via the EPF-MIS, the cooling-off period shall be subject to EPF's terms and conditions.

The cooling-off right allows investors the opportunity to reverse an investment decision which could have been unduly influenced by certain external elements or factors.

Withdrawal proceeds will only be paid to the investors once the Manager has received cleared funds for the original investment. For investors who paid by cheque, the refund will be made upon clearance of the cheque. The Manager shall refund the investor in cash within seven (7) Business Days of receiving the cooling-off notice. Where applicable, if you have invested via the EPF-MIS, the refund will be credited back into your EPF accounts.

- (e) The information on "Where Units can be Purchased or Redeemed" in Section 5.6 (c) on page 117 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

(c) Where Units can be Purchased or Redeemed

Units can be purchased or redeemed at the Manager's registered/principal office or any of its branches or any of its participating IUTAs and any other authorised distributors or channels as the Manager may decide from time to time. For further information, please call us at 03-9205 8000 at any time during our office hours: Mondays through Fridays from 9.00 a.m. – 5.00 p.m. Alternatively, investors may e-mail their enquiries to rhbam@rhbgroup.com.

Please refer to our Directory of Outlets for Purchase and Sale of Units at the end of this master prospectus. Application forms, redemption forms and this master prospectus are also available from these distributors.

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 30 SEPTEMBER 2023 WHICH IS TO BE READ TOGETHER WITH THE MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 15 JULY 2017.

- (f) The information on “How to Switch between Funds” in Section 5.6 (d) on page 117 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

(d) How to Switch between Funds

DF	CF	BF	MDF	MF
IBF	DVEF	ATRF	USEF	

Unit Holders may switch to units of any unit trust fund under the management of the Manager that are of the same currency units and that allow for switching by forwarding the completed form of request to switch to the Manager’s registered/principal office or any of its branches, or to any of its participating IUTAs and any other authorised distributors before their respective cut-off times on any Business Day. There is no restriction as to the number of switches a Unit Holder may perform or the frequency of switching. The minimum investment balance must be at least one hundred (100) Units or such other lower quantity as the Manager may from time to time decide after the switch. Following a switching transaction, if the quantity of Units held by a Unit Holder in a Fund falls below its minimum investment balance, the Manager can switch the entire investment and forward the proceeds to the fund that the Unit Holder intends to switch into. The Manager however, reserves the right to vary these terms.

CMF **ICMF**

Unit Holders may switch to units of any unit trust fund under the management of the Manager that are of the same currency and that allow for switching by forwarding the completed form of request to switch to the Manager’s registered/principal office or any of its branches, or to any of its participating IUTAs and any other authorised distributors before their respective cut-off times on any Business Day. There is no restriction as to the number of switches a Unit Holder may perform or the frequency of switching. The minimum investment balance must be at least one hundred thousand (100,000) Units for an institutional investor or fifty thousand (50,000) Units for a retail investor or such other lower quantity as the Manager may from time to time decide after the switch. Following a switching transaction, if the quantity of Units held by a Unit Holder in a Fund falls below its minimum investment balance, the Manager can switch the entire investment and forward the proceeds to the fund that the Unit Holder intends to switch into. The Manager however, reserves the right to vary these terms.

- (g) The information on “How to Transfer Ownership of Units” in Section 5.6 (e) on pages 117 to 118 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

(e) How to Transfer Ownership of Units

Unit Holders may transfer their holdings of Units to another investor by forwarding the completed form of transfer to the Manager’s registered/principal office or any of its branches, or to any of its participating IUTAs and any other authorised distributors before their respective cut-off times on any Business Day.

If the transferee is a new investor, he must also forward the following:

- 1) completed application form; and
- 2) relevant supporting documents such as a photocopy of his identity card (for an individual applicant) or certified true copies of the certificate of incorporation or registration, memorandum and articles of association or constitution or by-laws, and relevant resolutions (for a corporate applicant).

However, the Manager may refuse to register any partial transfer of Units if the registration would result in the transferor or the transferee holding less than the minimum investment balance of the respective Funds or such other lower quantity as the Manager may from time to time decide. The Manager may also refuse an entry of transfer during the fourteen (14) days preceding an income distribution date.

- (h) The information on “Unclaimed Monies” in Section 5.6 (f) on page 118 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

(f) Unclaimed Moneys

All money payable to a Unit Holder may be paid by electronic payments or cheques. However, after the lapse of one (1) year from the date of the cheque or any moneys payable to Unit Holders which remain unclaimed for such period of time, the Manager shall file and pay the unrepresented payments to the Registrar of Unclaimed Moneys in accordance with the requirements of the Unclaimed Moneys Act 1965. Thereafter, the Unit Holders are to claim such moneys from the Registrar of Unclaimed Moneys.

In the event of payment of income distribution to Unit Holders is in the form of a cheque, and the cheque is not presented for payment by the date which falls six (6) months from the date of issuance of the said cheque, the Unit Holder shall be deemed to have authorised the Manager to reinvest the moneys in additional Units as at Net Asset Value per Unit at such date as may be determined by the Manager provided always that the Unit Holder still has an active account with the Manager. If the Unit Holder no longer has an account with the Manager, after the lapse of one (1) year from the date of the cheque, the Manager shall file and pay the unrepresented payments to the Registrar of Unclaimed Moneys. Thereafter, the Unit Holders are to claim such moneys from the Registrar of Unclaimed Moneys.

- (i) The information on “Availability of Information on Investment” in Section 5.6 (g) on page 118 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

(g) Availability of Information on Investment

After purchasing Units in any of the Funds, the value of the investment can be monitored easily as the Unit price of the respective Funds are published online daily on the Manager’s website, www.rhbgroup.com.

Unit Holders will receive, in respect of the Funds in which they hold Units, an unaudited semi-annual report and an audited annual report of the Funds from the Manager within two (2) months after the end of the financial period/financial year end that the report covers. The Manager may also issue updates on the performance of the Funds either quarterly or semi-annually, or as and when appropriate.

Customers or investors may call us at 03-9205 8000 at any time during our office hours: Mondays through Fridays from 9.00 a.m. – 5.00 p.m. Alternatively, investors may e-mail their enquiries to rham@rhbgroup.com.

Investors may also refer to FIMM for any queries and/or concerns regarding their investments in unit trust funds.

Investors must not make payment in cash to any individual agent when purchasing Units of a Fund.

The Funds’ annual report is available upon request.

- (j) The information on “Dealing Hours” in Section 5.6 (h) on page 119 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

(i) Dealing Hours

9:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. (Malaysia time) on any Business Day or such later time as the Manager may determine provided always that complete applications for the Funds are received before the next valuation point. The Manager may also vary the dealing hours as it may deem appropriate. Investors will be notified on the change of dealing hours via email or notification published on the Manager’s website.

19. AMENDMENTS TO THE SALIENT TERMS OF THE DEED

- (a) The information on “Rights of Unit Holders” in Section 6.1.2 on page 120 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

6.1.2 Rights of Unit Holders

Unit Holders shall have the right in respect of the Funds in which they hold Units, amongst others, to the following:

- (a) to inspect the register of Unit Holders, free of charge, at any time at the registered office of the Manager, and to obtain such information pertaining to its Units as permitted under the relevant Deed and the Guidelines;
- (b) to receive distributions of the Funds (if any), to participate in any increase in the value of the Units and to enjoy such other rights and privileges as set out in the Deeds;
- (c) to call for Unit Holders’ meetings, and to vote for the removal of the Trustee or the Manager through a special resolution as provided for in the Deeds;
- (d) to exercise the cooling-off right, if applicable; and
- (e) to receive annual reports, semi-annual reports or any other reports of the Funds.

Unit Holders’ rights may be varied by changes to the Deed, the Guidelines or judicial decisions or interpretation.

No Unit Holder shall be entitled to require the transfer to him of any assets of the Funds or be entitled to interfere with or question the exercise by the Trustee, or the Manager on the Trustee’s behalf, of the rights of the Trustee as the registered owner of such assets.

Note: If your investments are made through an IUTA which adopts the nominee system of ownership, you would not be deemed to be a Unit Holder under the Deeds and as a result, you may not exercise all the rights ordinarily conferred to a Unit Holder (e.g. the right to call for Unit Holders’ meetings and the right to vote at a Unit Holders’ meeting). Accordingly, the Manager will only recognise the IUTA as a Unit Holder and the IUTA shall be entitled to all the rights conferred to it under the Deeds.

- (b) The information in the fifth, sixth and eleventh bullet point on “Expenses Permitted by the Deed” in Section 6.2.3 on page 34 of the Master Prospectus are hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

6.2.3 Expenses Permitted by the Deed

Fifth bullet point

remuneration and out of pocket expenses of the person(s) or members of a committee undertaking the oversight function of that Fund and/or the Shariah Advisers, unless the Manager decides to bear the same;

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 30 SEPTEMBER 2023 WHICH IS TO BE READ TOGETHER WITH THE MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 15 JULY 2017.

Sixth bullet point

fees for the valuation of any investment of the Fund;

Eleventh bullet point

the engagement of advisers of all kinds for the benefit of the Fund;

- (c) The information on “Termination of the Funds” in Section 6.4 on page 126 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

6.4 Termination of the Funds

The Funds are of unlimited duration and shall continue until terminated:

- (a) by the Manager at any time in its absolute discretion subject to compliance with the relevant laws, which may include but is not limited to the following situations:
 - (i) where authorisation for the respective Funds’ establishment is revoked by the Securities Commission at any time.
 - (ii) where an approved transfer scheme as defined under the relevant laws has resulted in the Funds being left with no asset.
- (b) by the Trustee if a Unit Holders’ meeting is summoned by the Trustee to pass a special resolution in order to terminate and wind-up the Funds and thereafter the Trustee must obtain an order from the court to confirm the said special resolution.
- (c) by the Unit Holders if a Unit Holders’ meeting is summoned by the Unit Holders to pass a special resolution to terminate and wind-up the Funds.

Notwithstanding the above, the Manager may also, in consultation with the Trustee and without first obtaining the approval of the Unit Holders, terminate the Funds at any time if the Manager deems it uneconomical to continue managing the Funds and that the termination of the Funds is in the best interest of the Unit Holders.

Notwithstanding the aforesaid, if the Funds are left with no Unit Holder, the Manager shall be entitled to terminate the Funds.

- (d) The information on “Quorum” in Section 6.5.1 on page 127 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

6.5.1 Quorum

The quorum required for a Meeting of the Fund shall be five (5) Unit Holders, whether present in person or by proxy; however, if the Fund has five (5) or less Unit Holders, the quorum required for a Meeting of the Fund shall be two (2) Unit Holders, whether present in person or by proxy.

If the Meeting has been convened for the purpose of voting on a special resolution, the Unit Holders present in person or by proxy must hold in aggregate at least twenty-five per centum (25%) of the Units in circulation of the Fund at the time of the Meeting.

If the Fund has only one (1) remaining Unit Holder, such Unit Holder, whether present in person or by proxy, shall constitute the quorum required for the Meeting of the Fund.

20. AMENDMENTS TO THE MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION OF THE FUNDS

- (a) The information on “Board of Directors” in Section 7.2 on page 128 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

7.2 Board of Directors

The board of directors of the Manager takes an active part in the affairs of the Manager and the unit trust funds under its management. The board of directors of the Manager meets at least once every three (3) months to receive recommendations and reports on investment activities from the committee undertaking the oversight function of the Funds, set policies and guidelines of the Manager and to review performance, financial and audit reports of the Manager. Additional meetings shall also be convened, should the need arise.

The list of board of directors are available on the Manager’s website, www.rhbgroup.com.

- (b) The information on “The Investment Committee” in Section 7.4 on pages 128 to 129 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety.

- (c) The information on “The Investment Team” in Section 7.5 on page 129 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

7.5 The Investment Team

The investment team is jointly responsible for the overall investment decisions made on behalf of the Funds.

DF	CF	MDF
DVEF	MF	

The designated fund manager is Mohd Fauzi bin Mohd Tahir.

Mohd Fauzi bin Mohd Tahir (“Mohd Fauzi”) joined RHBAM in February 2017 as the chief investment officer (“CIO”) for equity in Malaysia. As the CIO of equity, his primary role is to set the strategic direction for the equity investment team in Malaysia, covering fund managers and analyst for both conventional and Islamic funds at RHBAM. His other roles, amongst others, include integrating the Malaysian team with the rest of RHB Group Asset Management investment team as well as ensuring the investment team operates in a prudent and compliant manner.

Mohd Fauzi has a total of 26 years of working experience in managing life, private, government linked funds as well as portfolios for retail and high net worth individuals. In his last employment, he was the executive director and head of equities for AmFunds Management Berhad. He was responsible for the investment of all conventional and Islamic equity funds. His duties included managing insurance funds as well as research of companies listed on Bursa Malaysia and also unlisted companies.

Mohd Fauzi holds a Bachelor of Accounting & Finance from Leeds Metropolitan University, Leeds, England. He is a graduate of Chartered Association of Certified Accountants (ACCA, United Kingdom). He also holds a Capital Markets Services Representative’s License for the regulated activity for fund management.

BF	CMF	IBF
ICMF	ATRF	USEF

The designated fund manager is Michael Chang Wai Sing.

Michael Chang Wai Sing (“Mr. Chang”) is the CIO for fixed income in RHBAM and has more than 22 years of fund management experience, specialising in fixed income investments for insurers and asset management companies. Prior to joining RHBAM, he was with MCIS Insurance Bhd (formerly known as MCIS Zurich) for 8 years managing both life and general insurance portfolios. As the CIO of fixed income, Mr Chang’s primary role is to set the strategic direction for the fixed income investment team in Malaysia and RHBAM’s regional offices covering both portfolio managers and credit analysts.

His strong investment acumen is recognized by the market and has been awarded the “Most Astute Investor in Asian Local Currency Bonds” for Malaysia by Asset Benchmark Research, Malaysia ranked no. 1 for four consecutive years from 2014 to 2017. He continued to maintain the Top 10 / Highly Commended ranking for the Most Astute Investors in 2018 and 2019. RHBAM also emerged and maintained its Top 3 ranking from 2017 to 2021 in the Top Fund House for Malaysia by the same research company. In 2022, RHBAM achieved rank no. 4 for Top Fund House and also the RHBAM’s fixed income portfolio managers were also ranked yearly as highly commended for one of the most astute investors in local currency bonds.

Mr Chang graduated with a bachelor of commerce degree from The University of Western Australia, with double majors in accounting and finance and a minor in business law. He is a Capital Markets Services Representative’s Licence holder for fund management and also a member of ACI-Malaysia – The Financial Markets Association (“PPKM”). Prior to gaining his PPKM membership, he is a distinction holder and award recipient of the Pasaran Kewangan Malaysia Certificate (PKMC). He is also a holder of the Capital Market and Financial and Financial Advisory Services to practice fund management in Singapore having successfully completed Module 3 - Rules & Regulations for Fund Management and Representative under the Securities and Futures Act (CAP 289) and/or Financial Advisers Act (CAP 110) licensed by the Monetary Authority of Singapore.

The designated fund manager of the Funds is supported by our investment team comprising of a team of experienced fund managers who are responsible to actively manage the Funds in accordance with the investment objective of the respective Fund and the provision of the relevant Deeds. The investment team shall have discretionary authority over the investments of the Funds subject to the rules and guidelines issued by the relevant authorities.

- (d) The information on “Roles and Responsibilities of the Shariah Adviser” and “Members of RHB Islamic Bank’s Shariah Committee” in Section 7.7 The Shariah Adviser on pages 130 to 133 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

7.7 The Shariah Adviser

Roles and Responsibilities of the Shariah Adviser

The Shariah Adviser is backed by the respective Shariah Committee of RHB Islamic Bank, which comprises eminent Shariah scholars from various jurisdictions. The Shariah Adviser also conducts monthly review of the Funds to ensure compliance with Shariah principle.

In line with the Securities Commission’s guidelines, the roles and responsibilities of the Shariah Adviser are:

- 1) To ensure that the Funds are managed and administered in accordance with Shariah principles.
- 2) To provide expertise and advice in all matters relating to Shariah principles, including the Funds’ deed and prospectus, its structure and ensure that all aspects of the Funds are in accordance with Shariah requirement.
- 3) To consult with Securities Commission where there is any ambiguity or uncertainty as to any Shariah matters.
- 4) To ensure that all applicable Shariah rulings, principles and concepts endorsed by the SACSC are complied with.
- 5) To act with due care, skill and diligence in carrying out its duties and responsibilities.
- 6) To review the report of compliance officer or any and investment transaction reports provided by, or duly approved by, the Trustee to ensure that the Funds’ management business and investments activities are Shariah-compliant.
- 7) To prepare a report to be included in the Funds’ semi-annual and annual reports certifying whether the Funds have been managed and administered in accordance with Shariah principles for the respective periods concerned.
- 8) To apply *ijtihad* (intellectual reasoning) to ensure all aspects relating to the Funds are in compliance with Shariah, in the absence of any rulings, principles and concepts endorsed by the Securities Commission.

Members of RHB Islamic Bank’s Shariah Committee

The members of RHB Islamic Bank’s Shariah Committee are the designated persons responsible for the Shariah matters of the Funds. The list of members of RHB Islamic Bank’s Shariah Committee are available on the Manager’s website, www.rhbgroup.com.

- (e) The information on “The External Investment Manager” in Section 7.8 on pages 133 to 134 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

7.8 The External Investment Manager

MF ICMF

The Manager has appointed RHB Islamic International Asset Management Berhad (“RHBIIAM”) as the External Investment Manager to manage the Funds. The roles and responsibilities of the External Investment Manager include management of the investment portfolio in accordance with the investment objective of the Funds and the Deed, subject to the Capital Markets and Services Act 2007 and the Guidelines, as well as the terms and conditions of the investment management agreement.

RHBIIAM, a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Manager, is a holder of a Capital Markets Services Licence to carry out Islamic fund management activities and a Restricted Dealing Licence to deal in unit trusts issued under the Capital Markets and Services Act 2007. The Manager, which in turn is a wholly-owned subsidiary of RHBIB, a holder of a Capital Markets Services Licence to carry out fund management activities and a Restricted Dealing Licence to deal in unit trusts issued under the Capital Markets and Services Act 2007. The External Investment Manager was incorporated on 17 November 2009.

The Manager has delegated its power to manage the Funds to the External Investment Manager pursuant to a mandate between them, as may be varied from time to time. In conformity with the mandate, the External Investment Manager will be paid its management fee by the Manager from its management fee remuneration.

As at 31 May 2023, there is no material litigation and arbitration, including those pending or threatened, and any facts likely to give rise to any proceedings which might materially and adversely affect the business / financial position of the External Investment Manager.

The following is the designated personnel at the External Investment Manager for the Funds:

ICMF

Sharifah binti Md Sidek

Sharifah Md Sidek joined RHBIIAM in February 2014 as the head of sukuk where she is primarily responsible for managing Shariah compliance mandates (for both retail and institutional) in Ringgit Malaysia and non-Ringgit Malaysia sukuk, money market instruments and cash.

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 30 SEPTEMBER 2023 WHICH IS TO BE READ TOGETHER WITH THE MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 15 JULY 2017.

She has more than 20 years of experience in treasury and fixed income investments from her experiences in the treasury department of Malaysia Credit Finance Berhad, to heading the money market and fixed income desk at Oriental Bank Berhad and subsequently in the equity desk of EON Bank Berhad. Prior to joining RHBIIAM, she headed the fixed income team at Amanahraya Investment Management Sdn Bhd (“ARIM”) until December 2013. At ARIM, she managed total assets under management of approximately RM6 billion comprising of Ringgit Malaysia and foreign currency denominated bonds, money markets and structured investments.

Sharifah Md Sidek holds a Diploma in Investment Analysis from MARA University of Technology (UiTM). She is also a Capital Markets Services Representative’s License holder for fund management.

MF

Yeoh Jun Siong, Brian

Brian joined RHBIIAM as a senior equity analyst in January 2021, covering the construction, building material, healthcare, rubber products and automotive sectors as well as Japan for the global coverage. He was formerly an analyst with Affin Hwang Capital, where he covered automotive, electronic manufacturing services and plastic packaging sectors. He formerly covered the small-capitalisation sector during his time as an analyst at Inter-Pacific Research.

Brian graduated with a Bachelor of Commerce, majoring in Accounting and Finance from the University of Queensland. He is also a Capital Markets Services Representative’s License holder for fund management.

- (f) The information on “Other Information” in Section 7.9 on page 134 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

7.9 Other Information

Further information on the Manager, the External Investment Manager and the Shariah Adviser is provided on the Manager’s website, www.rhbgroup.com.

21. AMENDMENTS TO THE TRUSTEE OF THE FUNDS

- (a) The information on “HSBC (Malaysia) Trustee Berhad” in Section 8.2 on page 136 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

8.2 HSBC (Malaysia) Trustee Berhad

BF	CMF	ICMF
DVEF	ATRF	

The Trustee is HSBC (Malaysia) Trustee Berhad, a company incorporated in Malaysia since 1937 and registered as a trust company under the Trust Companies Act 1949, with its registered address at Level 19, Menara IQ, Lingkaran TRX, 55188 Tun Razak Exchange, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia.

- (b) The information on “Trustee’s Delegate” in Section 8.2.5 on page 137 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

8.2.5 Trustee’s Delegate

The Trustee has appointed The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited as the custodian of both the local and foreign assets of the Funds. For quoted and unquoted local investments of the Funds, the assets are held through their nominee company, HSBC Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn Bhd and/or HSBC Bank Malaysia Berhad. The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited is a wholly owned subsidiary of HSBC Holdings Plc, the holding company of the HSBC Group. The custodian’s comprehensive custody and clearing services cover traditional settlement processing and safekeeping as well as corporate related services including cash and security reporting, income collection and corporate events processing. All investments are registered in the name of the Trustee or to the order of the Trustee. The custodian acts only in accordance with instructions from the Trustee.

The Trustee shall be responsible for the acts and omissions of its delegate as though they were its own acts and omissions.

However, the Trustee is not liable for the acts, omissions or failure of third party depository including central securities depositories, or clearing and/or settlement systems and/or authorised depository institutions, where the law or regulations of the relevant jurisdiction requires the Trustee to deal or hold any asset of the Funds through such third parties.

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 30 SEPTEMBER 2023 WHICH IS TO BE READ TOGETHER WITH THE MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 15 JULY 2017.

Particulars of the Trustee's Delegate

For foreign asset:

The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited
6/F, Tower 1,
HSBC Centre,
1 Sham Mong Road, Hong Kong.
Telephone No: (852)2288 1111

For local asset:

The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited (As Custodian) and assets held through HSBC Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn Bhd (Registration No: 199301004117 (258854-D))
Level 21, Menara IQ
Lingkar TRX
55188 Tun Razak Exchange
Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
Telephone No: (603)2075 3000 Fax No: (603)8894 2588

The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited (As Custodian) and assets held through HSBC Bank Malaysia Berhad (Registration No.: 198401015221(127776-V))
Level 21, Menara IQ
Lingkar TRX
55188 Tun Razak Exchange
Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
Telephone No: (603)2075 3000 Fax No: (603) 8894 2588

- (c) The information on "TMF Trustees Malaysia Berhad" in Section 8.4 on page 139 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

8.4 TMF Trustees Malaysia Berhad

USEF

TMF Trustees Malaysia Berhad was incorporated in Malaysia on 1 April 2003 under the Companies Act 1965 (now known as Companies Act 2016) and registered as a trust company under the Trust Companies Act 1949 on 9 October 2003. Its registered and business address is at 10th Floor, Menara Hap Seng, No. 1 & 3, Jalan P. Ramlee, 50250 Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia.

The Trustee is part of TMF Group, an independent global service provider in the trust and fiduciary sector and global business services. The group has over 125 offices in more than 83 jurisdictions in the world. TMF Group started in Malaysia in 1992 with its first office in Labuan International Business Financial Centre (IBFC), providing trust and fiduciary services. The Kuala Lumpur office was established in 2003 to support the Labuan office in servicing Malaysian clients and to undertake domestic trust business.

- (d) The following new sections are hereby inserted immediately after Section 8.4.5 Trustee's Delegate on page 140 of the Master Prospectus:

8.4.6 Anti-Money Laundering and Anti-Terrorism Financing Provisions

The Trustee has in place policies and procedures across the TMF Group, which may exceed local regulations. Subject to any local regulations, the Trustee shall not be liable for any loss resulting from compliance of such policies, except in the case of negligence, wilful default or fraud of the Trustee.

8.4.7 Statement of Disclaimer

The Trustee is not liable for doing or failing to do any act for the purpose of complying with law, regulation or court orders.

8.4.8 Consent to Disclosure

The Trustee shall be entitled to process, transfer, release and disclose from time to time any information relating to the Fund, Manager and Unit Holders for purposes of performing its duties and obligations in accordance to the Deeds, the Capital Markets and Services Act 2007, the Guidelines and any other legal and/or regulatory obligations such as conducting financial crime risk management, to the Trustee's parent company, subsidiaries, associate companies, affiliates, delegates, service providers, agents and any governing or regulatory authority, whether within or outside Malaysia (who may also subsequently process, transfer, release and disclose such information for any of the above mentioned purposes) on the basis that the recipients shall continue to maintain the confidentiality of information disclosed, as required by law, regulation or directive, or in relation to any legal action, or to any court, regulatory agency, government body or authority.

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 30 SEPTEMBER 2023 WHICH IS TO BE READ TOGETHER WITH THE MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 15 JULY 2017.

22. AMENDMENTS TO THE RELATED-PARTY TRANSACTION AND CONFLICT OF INTEREST

- (a) The first paragraph on “Related-party Transaction and Conflict of Interest” in Section 9 on page 141 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

The directors and officers of the Manager, and the person(s) or members of a committee undertaking the oversight function of the Funds should avoid any conflict of interest arising, and if any conflict arises, should ensure that the Funds are not disadvantaged by the transaction concerned. Any transaction carried out by or on behalf of the Funds should be executed on terms which are the best available for the Funds and which are no less favourable to the Funds than an arm’s length transaction between independent parties. In the event the interest of any directors and employees of the Manager, and the person(s) or members of a committee undertaking the oversight function of the Funds is directly or indirectly involved, he or she would abstain from being involved with any decision making process of the said transaction.

- (b) The first paragraph on “HSBC (Malaysia) Trustee Berhad” in Section 9 on pages 141 to 142 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

In respect of **BF, CMF, ICMF, DVEF and ATRF**:

HSBC (Malaysia) Trustee Berhad

As the trustee for the Funds, there may be related party transaction involving or in connection with the Funds in the following events:-

- 1) where the Funds invest in instruments offered by the related party of the Trustee (e.g placement of monies, transferable securities, etc);
- 2) where the Funds are being distributed by the related party of the Trustee as IUTA;
- 3) where the assets of the Funds are being custodised by the related party of the Trustee both as sub-custodian and/or global custodian of the Funds (Trustee’s delegate); and
- 4) where the Funds obtain financing as permitted under the Guidelines, from the related party of the Trustee.

23. AMENDMENTS TO THE TAX ADVISER’S LETTER ON THE TAXATION OF THE FUNDS AND UNIT HOLDERS

The information on “Tax Adviser’s Letter on the Taxation of the Funds and Unit Holders” in Section 10 on pages 144 to 148 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

10. TAX ADVISER’S LETTER ON THE TAXATION OF THE FUNDS AND UNIT HOLDERS

KPMG Tax Services Sdn. Bhd.

(Co. No. 96860-M)

Level 10, KPMG Tower
8, First Avenue, Bandar Utama
47800 Petaling Jaya
Selangor Darul Ehsan, Malaysia

Private and Confidential

RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd
Level 8, Tower 2 & 3
RHB Centre, Jalan Tun Razak
50400 Kuala Lumpur

7 July 2023

Dear Sirs

Re: Taxation of the Funds and Unit Holders

This letter has been prepared for inclusion in this Supplementary Master Prospectus in respect of RHB Dynamic Fund, RHB Capital Fund, RHB Bond Fund, RHB Malaysia DIVA Fund, RHB Cash Management Fund 1, RHB Mudharabah Fund, RHB Islamic Bond Fund, RHB Islamic Cash Management Fund, RHB Dividend Valued Equity Fund, RHB Asian Total Return Fund, RHB-GS US Equity Fund (“the Funds”).

Taxation of the Funds

Income Tax

The Funds are unit trusts for Malaysian tax purposes. The taxation of the Funds are therefore governed principally by Sections 61 and 63B of the Income Tax Act, 1967 (“the Act”).

Any reference to interest in the Act shall apply, mutatis mutandis, to gains or profits received and expenses incurred, in lieu of interest, in transactions conducted in accordance with the principles of Shariah. The effect of this is that any gains or profits

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 30 SEPTEMBER 2023 WHICH IS TO BE READ TOGETHER WITH THE MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 15 JULY 2017.

received and expenses incurred, in lieu of interest, in transactions conducted in accordance with the principles of Shariah, will be accorded the same tax treatment as if they were interest.

Subject to certain exemptions, the income of the Funds in respect of investment income derived from or accruing in Malaysia are liable to income tax at the rate of 24% effective Year of Assessment (“YA”) 2016.

The Funds may receive dividends, interest and other income from investments outside Malaysia. Income derived from sources outside Malaysia and received in Malaysia was previously exempt from Malaysian income tax. However, such income may be subject to tax in the country from which it is derived.

Based on the Finance Act 2021, income derived by a resident unit trust from foreign sources and received in Malaysia from 1 January 2022 onwards will be subject to Malaysian income tax. A transitional tax rate of 3% is accorded on the gross amount of the foreign income received in Malaysia from 1 January 2022 to 30 June 2022. From 1 July 2022, the prevailing tax rate of 24% will apply to the chargeable income computed in respect of the foreign source income remitted into Malaysia by the Funds.

Where the same foreign income has been taxed in both Malaysia and the foreign country, a tax credit in the form of bilateral relief under a Double Tax Agreement (“DTA”) or unilateral relief under the domestic law (if there is no available DTA or a limited DTA which does not provide such relief) may be given in respect of such income, subject to conditions.

Gains from the realisation of investments by the Funds will not be subject to income tax in Malaysia. However, such gains may be subject to tax in the country from which it is derived.

Interest income or profits earned by the Funds from the following are exempt from tax:-

- any savings certificates issued by the Government; or
- securities or bonds issued or guaranteed by the Government; or
- debentures or sukuk, other than convertible loan stock, approved or authorized by, or lodged with, the Securities Commission; or
- Bon Simpanan Malaysia issued by the Central Bank of Malaysia; or
- a bank or financial institution licensed under the Financial Services Act 2013 or Islamic Financial Services Act 2013^{N1}; or
- any development financial institution regulated under the Development Financial Institutions Act 2002^{N1}; or
- sukuk originating from Malaysia, other than convertible loan stocks, issued in any currency other than Ringgit and approved or authorized by, or lodged with, the Securities Commission, or approved by the Labuan Financial Services Authority^{N2}.

Discounts earned by the Funds from the following are also exempt from tax: -

- securities or bonds issued or guaranteed by the Government; or
- debentures or sukuk, other than convertible loan stock, approved or authorized by, or lodged with, the Securities Commission; or
- Bon Simpanan Malaysia issued by the Central Bank of Malaysia.

Tax deductions in respect of the Funds’ expenses such as manager’s remuneration, expenses on maintenance of register of unit holders, share registration expenses, secretarial, audit and accounting fees, telephone charges, printing and stationery costs and postage (“permitted expenses”) are allowed based on a prescribed formula subject to a minimum of 10% and a maximum of 25% of the total permitted expenses.

Single tier Malaysian dividends received by the Funds are exempt from tax and expenses in relation to such dividend income are disregarded.

Real Property Gains Tax (“RPGT”)

Gains on disposal of investments by the Funds will not be subject to income tax in Malaysia. However, such gains may be subject to RPGT in Malaysia, if the gains are derived from sale of Malaysian real properties and shares in Malaysian real property companies (as defined). Such gains would be subject to RPGT at the applicable rate depending on the holding period of the chargeable assets.

Sales Tax and Service Tax

The Goods and Services Tax (“GST”) has been replaced by Sales Tax and Service Tax effective from 1 September 2018.

Under the Sales Tax Act 2018, Service Tax Act 2018 and subsidiary legislation, the sales tax rate for taxable goods is 5% or 10% while the service tax rate for taxable services is generally 6%. There are certain goods which are exempted from sales tax.

^{N1} Effective from 1 January 2019, the exemption shall not apply to the interest paid or credited to a unit trust that is a wholesale fund which is a money market fund.

^{N2} Effective from YA 2017, income tax exemption shall not apply to interest paid or credited to a company in the same group, licensed banks and prescribed development financial institutions. Based on the Finance Act 2021, income tax exemption shall also not apply to interest paid or credited by a special purpose vehicle to a company pursuant to the issuance of asset-backed securities lodged with the Securities Commission or approved by the Labuan Financial Services Authority from 1 January 2022 where the company and the person who established the special purpose vehicle solely for the issuance of the asset-backed securities are in the same group.

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 30 SEPTEMBER 2023 WHICH IS TO BE READ TOGETHER WITH THE MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 15 JULY 2017.

The issue, holding or redemption of any unit under a trust fund does not fall within the list of taxable services under the First Schedule of the Service Tax Regulations 2018 and hence, is not subject to service tax. The investment activities of the Funds such as buying and selling of securities and deposits in financial institutions are also not subject to service tax. As such, if the Funds are only deriving income from such activities, the Funds are not liable to be registered for service tax.

However, certain expenses incurred by the Funds such as legal fees, consultancy fees and management fees may be subject to service tax at 6%. For management fees, this specifically excludes fees charged by any person who is licensed or registered with the Securities Commission for carrying out the regulated activity of fund management under the Capital Markets and Services Act 2007. The service tax incurred by the Funds is a cost to the Funds and is not recoverable, unlike the GST input tax which was claimable under the GST regime.

Based on the Finance Act 2018, the imposition and scope of service tax has been widened to include any imported taxable service. This is effective from 1 January 2019.

Taxation of Unit Holders

Income Tax

Unit holders are taxed on an amount equivalent to their share of the total taxable income of the Funds, to the extent that this is distributed to them. The income distribution from the Funds may carry with it applicable tax credits proportionate to each unit holder's share of the total taxable income in respect of the tax paid by the Funds. Unit holders will be entitled to utilise the tax credit as a set off against the tax payable by them. Any excess over their tax liability will be refunded to the unit holders.

Corporate unit holders, resident or non-resident in Malaysia, would be taxed at the corporate tax rate of 24% (effective from YA 2016), on distributions of income from the Funds to the extent of an amount equivalent to their share of the total taxable income of the Funds. Corporate unit holders in Malaysia with paid-up capital in the form of ordinary shares of RM2.5 million and below will be subject to a tax rate of 17% on chargeable income of up to RM600,000, effective from YA 2020. This concessionary income tax rate is given only to corporate unit holders having gross business income for the relevant year of assessment of not more than RM50 million, in addition to the share capital requirement. For chargeable income in excess of RM600,000, the tax rate of 24% is still applicable.

However, the said tax rate of 17% on chargeable income of up to RM600,000 would not apply if more than 50% of the paid up capital in respect of ordinary shares of that corporate unit holder is directly or indirectly owned by a related company which has a paid up capital exceeding RM2.5 million in respect of ordinary shares, or vice versa, or more than 50% of the paid up capital in respect of ordinary shares of both companies are directly or indirectly owned by another company.

Based on the Finance Act 2023, the tax rate of 17% will be reduced to 15% for chargeable income of up to RM150,000, while the tax rate for chargeable income from RM150,001 up to RM600,000, will remain unchanged at 17%. For chargeable income in excess of RM600,000, the tax rate of 24% will apply. These changes will come into effect from YA 2023.

In addition to the current conditions as mentioned above, the preferential tax rate would not apply if more than 20% of the paid-up capital in respect of ordinary shares of the company at the beginning of the basis period for a YA is directly or indirectly owned by a company or companies incorporated outside Malaysia or an individual or individuals who are not Malaysian citizens. The condition is effective from YA 2024.

Based on the Finance Act 2021, a corporate tax rate of 33% ("Cukai Makmur") will be levied on corporate unit holders with chargeable income exceeding RM100 million. Corporate unit holders with chargeable income below RM100 million will still be taxed at tax rate of 24%. However, the chargeable income in respect of foreign source income received in Malaysia from 1 July 2022 is exempted from the application of Cukai Makmur, computed based on a prescribed formula. The Cukai Makmur is effective for YA 2022 only.

Individuals and other non-corporate unit holders who are resident in Malaysia will be subject to income tax at scale rates. The scale tax rates range from 0% to 30% with effect from YA 2020.

Individuals and other non-corporate unit holders who are not resident in Malaysia, for tax purposes, are subject to Malaysian income tax at the rate of 30% with effect from YA 2020. Non-resident unit holders may also be subject to tax in their respective jurisdictions and depending on the provisions of the relevant tax legislation and any double tax treaties with Malaysia, the Malaysian tax suffered may be creditable in the foreign tax jurisdiction.

The distribution of single-tier Malaysian dividends and tax exempt income by the Funds will not be subject to tax in the hands of the unit holders in Malaysia. Units split by the Funds will also be exempt from tax in Malaysia in the hands of the unit holders.

However, based on the Finance Act 2021, the income distributed to a unit holder other than an individual, out of the interest income exempt from tax of RHB Cash Management Fund 1 and RHB Islamic Cash Management Fund which are retail money market funds which is paid or credited by a bank or financial institution licensed under the Financial Services Act 2013 or Islamic Financial Services Act 2013, or any development financial institution regulated under the Development Financial Institutions Act 2002, will be subjected to tax. This is effective from 1 January 2022. Further, a new withholding tax mechanism is applicable on the above distribution. The income distributed to the unit holder other than an individual will be subject to withholding tax at the rate of 24% and the tax deducted can be utilised to set off against the tax payable by a tax resident unit holder. Withholding tax deducted on the income distributed to a non-individual unit holder who is not a tax resident in Malaysia will be regarded as a final tax. This is also effective from 1 January 2022.

Any gains realised by the unit holders (other than financial institutions, insurance companies and those dealing in securities) from the transfer or redemption of the units are generally treated as capital gains which are not subject to income tax in

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 30 SEPTEMBER 2023 WHICH IS TO BE READ TOGETHER WITH THE MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 15 JULY 2017.

Malaysia. However, certain unit holders may be subject to income tax in Malaysia on such gains, due to specific circumstances of the unit holders.

Service Tax

Only taxable services listed in the First Schedule of the Service Tax Regulations 2018 are subject to service tax, which exclude investment income or gains.

However, certain expenses such as legal fees, consultancy fees and management fees may be subject to service tax at 6%. For management fees, this specifically excludes fees charged by any person who is licensed or registered with the Securities Commission for carrying out the regulated activity of fund management under the Capital Markets and Services Act 2007.

Based on the Finance Act 2018, the imposition and scope of service tax has been widened to include any imported taxable service. This is effective from 1 January 2019.

The tax position is based on our understanding and interpretation of the Malaysian tax legislations and proposals as they stand at present. All prospective investors should not treat the contents of this letter as advice relating to taxation matters and are advised to consult their own professional advisers concerning their respective investments.

Yours faithfully



Ong Guan Heng
Executive Director

24. INSERTION OF CONSENT

A new Section 14 Consent is hereby inserted after the end of Section 13 on page 151 of the Master Prospectus:

14. CONSENT

The Trustees, the External Investment Manager, the Shariah Adviser and the solicitors have given their consent for the inclusion of their names and statements in the form and context in which they appear in the Master Prospectus and this Supplementary Master Prospectus and have not withdrawn such consent.

The tax adviser has given its consent for the inclusion of its name and tax adviser's letter in the form and context in which they appear in this Supplementary Master Prospectus and has not withdrawn such consent.

25. AMENDMENTS TO THE DIRECTORY OF OUTLETS FOR PURCHASE AND SALE OF UNITS

The information on "Directory of Outlets for Purchase and Sale of Units" on page 152 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

DIRECTORY OF OUTLETS FOR PURCHASE AND SALE OF UNITS

For information on the participating distributors, please contact:

RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd's Registered/Principal Office:
(Kindly refer to the Corporate Directory for details.)

Or call us at 03-9205 8000 at any time during our office hours: Mondays through Fridays from 9.00 a.m. – 5.00 p.m. or e-mail your enquiries to rhbam@rhbgroup.com.

26. THE MASTER PROSPECTUS REMAINS IN FULL FORCE SUBJECT TO THE AMENDMENTS IN THIS SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS

Subject only to the variations herein contained and such other alterations as may be necessary to make the Master Prospectus consistent with this Supplementary Master Prospectus, the Master Prospectus shall remain in full force and effect and shall be read and construed and be enforceable as if the terms of this Supplementary Master Prospectus were inserted therein by way of addition or substitution as the case may be.

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 30 SEPTEMBER 2023 WHICH IS TO BE READ TOGETHER WITH THE MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 15 JULY 2017.



ACCOUNT APPLICATION FORM

Individual

RHB ASSET MANAGEMENT SDN BHD 198801007231 (174588-X)
RHB ISLAMIC INTERNATIONAL ASSET MANAGEMENT BERHAD 200901036354 (879478-A)
 Level 8, Tower 2 & 3, RHB Centre, Jalan Tun Razak, 50400 Kuala Lumpur
 Tel: 603-9205 8000 Fax: 603-9205 8100
 Toll Free No: 1-800-88-3175 Website: www.rhbgroup.com

RHB ASSET MANAGEMENT SDN BHD
 RHB ISLAMIC INTERNATIONAL ASSET MANAGEMENT BERHAD
 Individual Joint Staff Application

RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd (RHBAM) and its subsidiary, RHB Islamic International Asset Management Berhad (RHBIIAM), either individually or collectively (where applicable), shall be referred to as RHBAM MY in this document.

In compliance with the Capital Markets and Services Act 2007, this account application form should not be circulated unless accompanied by the relevant Master Prospectus(es) / Prospectus(es) and its Supplementary(ies) (if any). Investor(s) should read and understand the contents of the relevant Master Prospectus(es) / Prospectus(es) and its Supplementary(ies) if any before completing this account application form.

I/we read and understand the below to buy Wholesale Fund Yes No

This account application form should not be circulated unless accompanied by the relevant Information Memorandum(s) and its Supplementary(ies) (if any). Investor(s) should read and understand the contents of the relevant Information Memorandum(s) and its Supplementary(ies) (if any) before completing this account application form.

Please complete in BLOCK LETTERS & using BLACK INK PEN only, and tick(✓) where applicable. For 1st time Investor(s), this form is required to be completed.

PARTICULARS OF INDIVIDUAL APPLICANT

You MUST be 18 years old and above as at the date of this application. Please provide a copy of your NRIC or Passport.

Salutation Mr / En Ms / Cik Mrs / Puan Dr Datuk Dato' Datin Other, please specify _____

Name of Individual (as in NRIC/Passport) _____

Alias Name _____

Former Name _____

NRIC No. (new) _____ - _____ - _____

NRIC No. (old) / Passport No.* _____ Expiry Date (DD/MM/YYYY) _____ - _____ - _____
 * To fill up Expiry date

Date of Birth (DD/MM/YYYY) _____ - _____ - _____ Country of Birth _____

Nationality Malaysian Others (please specify country) _____

Secondary nationality (If any)
 Country _____ ID/Passport No _____ Expiry Date (DD/MM/YYYY) _____ - _____ - _____

Tertiary nationality (If any)
 Country _____ ID/Passport No _____ Expiry Date (DD/MM/YYYY) _____ - _____ - _____

Permanent Resident Status Malaysian Others (please specify country) _____ Permanent Resident No. _____

Permanent/Registered Address (as in NRIC/Passport) _____

Post Code _____ Town / City _____

State _____ Country _____

Correspondence / Mailing Address (complete if different from permanent address) _____

Post Code _____ Town / City _____

State _____ Country _____

Tel No. _____ Mobile _____ - _____
Country Code Area Code Residence / House

_____ ext _____ Fax No. _____
Country Code Area Code Office

Email Address _____

By providing your email address to RHBAM MY, you have consented to receive communications and/or information from RHBAM MY relating to your investment via email. Notices delivered via email to applicant are deemed sent and received on the date such email is sent.

Nature of Business Applicant's Company/ Applicant's Employer

<input type="checkbox"/> Financial/Banking/ Investment	<input type="checkbox"/> Legal/Tax	<input type="checkbox"/> Telecommunications	<input type="checkbox"/> Hotel/ Restaurant	<input type="checkbox"/> Consultancy	<input type="checkbox"/> Government/ Government related
<input type="checkbox"/> Medical/Health/Science	<input type="checkbox"/> Education	<input type="checkbox"/> Real Estate/ Property	<input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing	<input type="checkbox"/> Construction	<input type="checkbox"/> Others (please specify)

Address Of Employer / Company

Post Code

Town / City

State

Country

Employer's/Company's Office

<input type="checkbox"/> In Malaysia	<input type="checkbox"/> Outside of Malaysia (please specify)	Employer's/Company's Tel No.
<input type="checkbox"/> Government Employee (Contract/Temporary/Permanent)*	<input type="checkbox"/> Private Employee (Contract/Temporary/Permanent)*	<input type="checkbox"/> RHB Asset Management Staff
<input type="checkbox"/> Unpaid Family Worker	<input type="checkbox"/> Unemployed	<input type="checkbox"/> Employer
<input type="checkbox"/> Retired	<input type="checkbox"/> Outside the Labour Force (Student/Housewife)	<input type="checkbox"/> RHB Bank / RHB Group Staff
<input type="checkbox"/> Self-Employed	<input type="checkbox"/> Pensioner	

*To tick the selection given

Monthly Income (RM)

EXCHANGE CONTROL DECLARATION BY NON-MALYSIAN RESIDENT(S)

I/We declare that I am/ we are Malaysian resident(s)/ Malaysian organisation

I/We declare that I am/ we are non-Malaysian resident(s) and I am/ we are permanent resident(s) of _____ (Country)

DECLARATION ON TAX RESIDENT STATUS

<p>For Individual Applicant</p> <p>I have been briefed and I hereby confirm I understand my tax residency/FATCA/CRS requirements. I hereby declare that I am :</p> <p>For FATCA Status</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Non-US individual with no US indicia</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> * Non-US individual with US indicia</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> * US individual</p>	<p>For CRS Status</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Tax resident in Malaysia and do not have any foreign tax residency and/or foreign indicia</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> * A foreign tax resident with foreign indicia (including Malaysia, if applicable)</p>	<p>For Joint Individual Applicant</p> <p>I have been briefed and I hereby confirm I understand my tax residency/FATCA/CRS requirements. I hereby declare that I am :</p> <p>For FATCA Status</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Non-US individual with no US indicia</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> * Non-US individual with US indicia</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> * US individual</p>	<p>For CRS Status</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Tax resident in Malaysia and do not have any foreign tax residency and/or foreign indicia</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> * A foreign tax resident with foreign indicia (including Malaysia, if applicable)</p>
---	--	---	--

* Please complete the Individual Self-Certification form provided.

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE & EXPERIENCE (PURPOSE OF ACCOUNT OPENING)

<p>Investment Objective</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Capital Growth</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Education</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Regular Income</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Wealth Accumulation</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Capital Protection</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Retirement</p>	<p>Investment Experience</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Unit Trust _____ year(s)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Futures / Options _____ year(s)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No experience</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Trading on Bursa Malaysia _____ year(s)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Others _____ year(s)</p>
--	---

Investment Time Frame

Long Term (> 5 years)

Medium (3-5 years)

Short Term (< 3 years)

BANK ACCOUNT DETAILS (MANDATORY FOR E-PAYMENT OF INCOME DISTRIBUTION / REDEMPTION) - MYR Class Fund Only

Bank Name

Account Holder Name

Bank Account No.

Account Type

Savings Account

Current account

Note

1. Only one MYR currency bank account will be maintained in RHBAM MY's record at any one time
2. Payment to third party is strictly not allowed
3. For joint investment, bank account provided must consist of both applicants name and/or either one of the applicants's name as stated in this account application form

BANK ACCOUNT DETAILS (MANDATORY FOR E-PAYMENT OF INCOME DISTRIBUTION / REDEMPTION) - Foreign Currency Class Fund Only

Bank Name

Account Holder Name

Bank Account No.

Account Type

Savings Account

Current account

Currency

AUD

EUR

GBP

JPY

RMB

SGD

USD

Other, please specify _____

Note

1. At any given moment, only one foreign currency bank account for each currency will be maintained in RHBAM MY's records.
2. Payment to third party is strictly not allowed
3. For joint investment, bank account provided must consist of both applicants name and/or either one of the applicants's name as stated in this account application form

RHB PRIVACY NOTICE

I/We understand that RHBAM MY will use, collect, record, store, share and/or process my/our personal information, including, without limitation, my/our contact details, background information, financial data, tax residency and other information relevant to my/our application for the product and / or service which

- (a) I/we have provided in this form or through any other contact with RHB Banking Group (which shall include its holding company, subsidiary(s), and any associated company(s), including any company as a result of any restructuring, merger, sale or acquisition), or
- (b) has been obtained from analysis of my/our payment and other transactions/services within the RHB Banking Group, or
- (c) has been obtained from third parties such as employers, joint applicants/accountholders, guarantors, legal representatives, industry/financial related associations, government/regulatory authorities, credit bureaus or credit reporting agencies, retailers, social networks and fraud prevention agencies or other organizations for any and/or all of the following purposes ("Purpose"), if applicable:
 - (i) providing this product and/or service and notifying me/us about important changes or developments to the features;
 - (ii) updating and managing the accuracy of RHB Banking Group's records;
 - (iii) prevention, detection or prosecution of crime, and complying with legal and regulatory obligations;
 - (iv) assessment and analysis including credit / lending / financing / insurance risks / takaful risk / behaviour scoring / market and product analysis and market research;
 - (v) communications and ensuring customer satisfaction, which may include conducting surveys to improve the quality of our products and services, responding to inquiries and complaints and to generally resolve disputes;
 - (vi) determining the amount of my/our indebtedness and recovering debt that I/we owe to RHBAM MY;
 - (vii) maintaining my/our credit history for present and future reference;
 - (viii) enabling an actual or proposed assignee of RHBAM MY, or participant or sub-participant of RHBAM MY to evaluate my/our transactions which are intended to be the subject of the assignment, participation or sub-participation;
 - (ix) cross-selling, marketing and promotions of products and/or services of RHB Banking Group and its strategic alliances;
 - (x) for RHBAM MY's corporate events (including networking events, launching of products, etc) /contests, of which photographs / images of I/we may be captured and may be used for RHBAM MY's publications; or protecting RHB Banking Group's interests and other ancillary or related purposes.

I/We understand and acknowledge that it is necessary for RHBAM MY to process my/our personal information for the Purpose, without which RHBAM will not be able to provide the product/service that I/we have requested from RHBAM MY and to notify I/we about important changes or developments to the products/services. Where I/we have provided RHBAM MY with sensitive personal information (in particular, information consisting my/our physical/mental health for applications of insurance/takaful products/services), I/we hereby provide RHBAM MY with my/our express consent to process the same in the manner described in this Privacy Notice. I/we may exercise my/our options in respect of receiving marketing materials (including cross-selling, marketing and promotions as described above) at any time by contacting our Customer Service at 03 - 9205 8000 for RHBAM.

I/We understand that RHBAM MY may disclose my/our personal information (or sensitive personal information, if applicable) to other companies within the RHB Banking Group, service providers, merchants and strategic partners, vendors including debt collection agencies, professional advisers, industry/financial related associations, credit bureaus or credit reporting agencies and fraud prevention agencies, governmental agencies, other financial institutions and any of their respective agents, servants and/or such persons, whether located within or outside Malaysia for the Purpose, if applicable, subject at all times to any laws (including regulations, standards, guidelines and/or obligations) applicable to RHBAM MY. I/We further understand that I/we may request for correction (if my/our personal information is inaccurate, outdated, incomplete, etc), access to (a prescribed fee may be charged), or deletion (if I/we no longer have any existing products/services with RHB Banking Group) of my/our personal information or limit the processing thereof at any time hereafter by submitting such request via post, email or fax to the following address:

Customer Service

RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd & RHB Islamic International Asset Management Berhad
Level 8, Tower 2 & 3, RHB Centre, Jalan Tun Razak, 50400 Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
Contact: +603-9205 8000 Facsimile: +603-9205 8100 Email: rham@rhbgroup.com / rhbiham.enquiry@rhbgroup.com

I/We acknowledge that RHB Banking Group may modify or update its Privacy Notice from time to time, a copy of which is available at www.rhbgroup.com and that I/we may channel any complaints or inquiries I/we may have in the manner indicated above.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND CONSENT

- By providing my/our personal information and signature, I/we consent to RHBAM MY processing my/our personal information for any necessary disclosures and overseas transfers of my/our personal information to relevant third parties, for the Purpose, if applicable.
- I/We agree to the disclosure and/or transfer of my/our personal information to relevant third parties as a result of any restructuring, sale or acquisition of any company within the RHB Banking Group, provided that the recipient uses my/our personal information for the Purpose, if applicable.
- I/We also represent and warrant that I/we have sufficiently obtained the consent of third party individual(s) (e.g. family, spouse, related parties, supplementary cardholder and/or emergency contact persons, etc) whose personal information I/we have disclosed to RHBAM MY to allow RHBAM MY to process the same in relation to the Purpose, if applicable.

[This paragraph is only applicable to parent/legal guardian/next-of-kin/authorized representative of Junior Accountholder(s), if any]

- If I/we are providing consent as parent / legal guardian / next-of-kin / authorized representative of a junior applicant, I/we understand that the personal information of the junior applicant will be processed by RHBAM MY for the Purpose described above.

NOTIS PRIVASI RHB

Saya/Kami faham bahawa RHBAM MY akan menggunakan, mengumpul, merekod, menyimpan, berkongsi dan/atau memproses maklumat peribadi saya/kami, termasuk, tanpa had, butir-butir pengenalan saya/kami, maklumat latar belakang, data kewangan, penduduk cukai dan maklumat lain yang berkaitan dengan permohonan anda untuk produk dan / atau perkhidmatan yang

- (a) telah saya/kami berikan di dalam borang ini atau melalui sebarang perhubungan lain dengan Kumpulan Perbankan RHB (termasuk syarikat induk, syarikat-syarikat subsidiari, dan mana-mana syarikat yang berkenaan, termasuk mana-mana syarikat yang terhasil daripada mana-mana penyusunan semula, penggabungan, jualan atau pengambilalihan) atau
- (b) diperolehi daripada analisis pembayaran saya/kami dan urusan/perkhidmatan yang lain dalam Kumpulan Perbankan RHB, atau
- (c) diperolehi daripada pihak ketiga seperti majikan, pemohon bersama/pemegang-pemegang akaun, penjamin-penjamin, wakil-wakil perundangan, persatuan-persatuan berkaitan industri/kewangan, pihak-pihak berkuasa kerajaan, biro-biro kredit atau agensi-agensi pelaporan kredit, penjual-penjual, rangkaian-rangkaian sosial dan agensi-agensi pencegahan untuk mana-mana dan/atau semua tujuan-tujuan yang berikut ("Tujuan"), jika berkaitan:
 - (i) menyediakan produk dan/atau perkhidmatan ini dan memaklumkan saya/kami tentang sebarang perubahan penting atau perkembangan tentang ciri-ciri produk dan/atau perkhidmatan tersebut;
 - (ii) mengemaskini dan menguruskan ketepatan rekod Kumpulan Perbankan RHB;
 - (iii) pencegahan, pengesanan atau pendakwaan jenayah, dan pematuhan obligasi-obligasi perundangan dan peraturan;
 - (iv) penilaian dan analisis termasuk pemarkahan kredit / pinjaman /pembiayaan / risiko insurans / takaful / kelakuan, analisis pasaran dan produk dan penyelidikan pasaran;
 - (v) perhubungan dan memastikan kepuasan pelanggan, yang mungkin termasuk menjalankan kajian-kajian meningkatkan kualiti produk-produk dan perkhidmatan-perkhidmatan kami, membalas kepada pertanyaan dan aduan serta untuk menyelesaikan percanggahan secara umumnya;
 - (vi) menentukan jumlah hutang saya/kami dan pemungutan hutang yang saya/kami berhutang kepada RHBAM MY;
 - (vii) mengekalkan sejarah kredit anda untuk rujukan semasa dan akan datang;
 - (viii) membolehkan pemegang serah hak sebenar atau yang dicadangkan oleh RHBAM MY, atau peserta atau sub peserta RHBAM MY untuk menilai urusan niaga saya/kami yang bertujuan untuk menjadi subjek penyerahhak, penyertaan atau sub penyertaan;
 - (ix) melindungi kepentingan Kumpulan Perbankan RHB dan tujuan sampingan atau tujuan lain yang berkenaan;
- (x) penjualan silang, pemasaran dan promosi produk dan/atau perkhidmatan Kumpulan Perbankan RHB dan rakan-rakan kongsi strategik; atau

(xi) bagi acara-acara korporat RHBAM MY (termasuk acara rangkaian, pelancaran produk, dan lain-lain) / pertandingan, di mana gambar / imej saya/kami mungkin akan ditangkap dan boleh digunakan. Saya/Kami faham dan mengakui bahawa RHBAM MY perlu memproses maklumat peribadi saya/kami untuk Tujuan tersebut, tanpanya RHBAM MY tidak akan dapat menyediakan produk/perkhidmatan yang saya/kami minta daripada RHBAM MY dan untuk memaklumkan saya/kami tentang sebarang perubahan penting atau perkembangan tentang produk/perkhidmatan tersebut. Di mana saya/kami telah memberi RHBAM MY maklumat peribadi sensitif (khususnya, maklumat tentang kesihatan fizikal / mental saya/kami untuk permohonan bagi produk insurans/takaful / perkhidmatan), saya/kami dengan ini memberikan RHBAM MY persetujuan nyata saya/kami untuk memproses mengikut cara yang dinyatakan dalam Notis Privasi ini. Saya/Kami boleh menjalankan pilihan saya/kami berkenaan dengan menerima bahan-bahan pemasaran (termasuk penjualan silang, pemasaran dan promosi seperti yang dinyatakan di atas) pada bila-bila masa dengan menghubungi Khidmat Pelanggan pada nombor 03-9205 8000.

Saya/Kami faham bahawa RHBAM MY mungkin akan mendedahkan maklumat peribadi saya/kami (atau maklumat peribadi sensitif, jika berkenaan) kepada syarikat-syarikat lain di dalam Kumpulan Perbankan RHB, penyedia-penyedia perkhidmatan, peniaga-peniaga dan rakan-rakan kongsi strategik, pembekal-pembekal termasuk agensi-agensi pemungutan hutang, penasihat-penasihat profesional, persatuan-persatuan berkaitan industri/kewangan, biro-biro kredit atau agensi-agensi pelaporan kredit dan pencegahan penipuan, agensi-agensi kerajaan, institusi-institusi kewangan yang lain dan mana-mana ejen, pekerja, dan/atau mana-mana orang mereka, sama ada bertempat di dalam atau di luar Malaysia untuk Tujuan tersebut, jika berkenaan, tertakluk pada setiap masa kepada mana-mana undang-undang (termasuk peraturan-peraturan, piawaian, garis panduan dan / atau obligasi) yang terpakai kepada RHBAM MY.

Saya/Kami juga faham bahawa saya/kami boleh meminta untuk membuat pembetulan (jika maklumat peribadi saya/kami adalah tidak tepat, ketinggalan zaman, tidak lengkap, dan lain-lain), akses kepada (fi yang ditetapkan mungkin dikenakan), atau untuk menghapuskan (jika saya/kami tidak lagi mempunyai apa-apa produk/perkhidmatan yang sedia ada dengan Kumpulan Perbankan RHB) ke atas maklumat peribadi saya/kami atau menghadkan pemrosesan itu pada bila-bila masa selepas ini dengan mengemukakan permintaan tersebut melalui pos, e-mel atau faks kepada alamat berikut:

Khidmat Pelanggan
RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd & RHB Islamic International Asset Management Berhad
Level 8, Tower 2 & 3, RHB Centre, Jalan Tun Razak, 50400 Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
Nombor Telefon: 03-9205 8000 Nombor Fax: 03-9205 8100 Email: rhbam@rhbgroup.com / rhbiam.enquiry@rhbgroup.com

Saya/Kami mengakui bahawa Kumpulan Perbankan RHB boleh mengubahsuai atau mengemas kini Notis Privasi ini dari masa ke semasa, di mana salinannya boleh didapati di www.rhbgroup.com dan anda boleh menyalurkan sebarang aduan atau pertanyaan yang saya/kami mungkin ada dengan cara yang ditunjukkan di atas.

PENGIKTIRAFAN DAN KEBENARAN

- Dengan memberikan maklumat peribadi saya/kami berserta tandatangan, saya/kami mengizinkan RHBAM MY memproses maklumat peribadi saya/kami untuk mana-mana pendedahan yang diperlukan dan pemindahan maklumat peribadi saya/kami ke luar negara kepada pihak ketiga yang berkaitan, jika berkenaan.
- Saya/Kami bersetuju dengan pendedahan dan/atau pemindahan maklumat peribadi saya/kami kepada pihak ketiga yang berkaitan akibat daripada apa-apa penyusunan semula, penjualan atau pengambilalihan mana-mana syarikat dalam Kumpulan Perbankan RHB, dengan syarat bahawa penerima menggunakan maklumat peribadi saya/kami untuk Tujuan tersebut sahaja.
- Saya/Kami juga menyatakan dan menjamin bahawa saya/kami telah cukup memperoleh persetujuan individu-individu pihak ketiga (contohnya keluarga, pasangan, pihak-pihak berkaitan, pemegang kad tambahan dan/atau orang hubungan kecemasan, lain-lain) di mana maklumat peribadi mereka telah saya/kami dedahkan kepada RHBAM MY untuk membenarkan RHBAM MY membuat pemrosesan yang sama berhubung dengan Tujuan, jika berkenaan.

[Perenggan ini hanya terpakai kepada ibu bapa/penjaga undang-undang/waris/wakil bagi pemegang-pemegang Akaun Junior, jika ada]

- Jika saya/kami memberikan persetujuan sebagai ibu bapa/penjaga undang-undang/waris/wakil bagi pemohon kanak-kanak, saya/kami faham bahawa maklumat peribadinya akan diproses oleh RHBAM MY untuk Tujuan yang dinyatakan di atas.

FOREIGN ACCOUNT TAX COMPLIANCE ACT ("FATCA") AND COMMON REPORTING STANDARD ("CRS")

- "Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA)" which was passed as part of the Hiring Incentives to Restore Employment (HIRE) Act, generally requires that foreign financial Institutions and certain other non-financial foreign entities report on the foreign assets held by their U.S. account holders or be subject to withholding on withholdable payments. The HIRE Act also contained legislation requiring U.S. persons to report, depending on the value, their foreign financial accounts and foreign assets.
- RHBAM MY and its related companies and affiliates are subject to and required to, or have agreed to comply with FATCA ("FATCA Reporting Requirement"). In view of this, RHBAM MY is required to collect information about each of its customers under the FATCA Reporting Requirement. If you are a U.S. Person, we may need to give the Inland Revenue Board of Malaysia ("IRBM") your account information, which may then be shared with the U.S. IRS.
- "Common Reporting Standard (CRS)" means the Standard for Automatic Exchange of Financial Account Information ("AEOI") in Tax Matters and was developed in response to the G20 request and approved by the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) Council on 15 July 2014, calls on jurisdictions to obtain information from their financial institutions and automatically exchange that information with other jurisdictions on an annual basis. It sets out the financial account information to be exchanged, the financial institutions required to report, the different types of accounts and taxpayers covered, as well as common due diligence procedures to be followed by financial institutions.
- RHBAM MY and its related companies and affiliates are required to comply with the CRS Rules ("CRS Reporting Requirement") In view of this RHBAM MY is required to collect information about your tax residence(s) under applicable tax regulations. If you are not a tax resident of Malaysia, we may need to give the IRBM your account information, which may then be shared with other tax authorities of the CRS Participating countries.
- Each jurisdiction has its own rules for defining tax residences, and jurisdiction have provided information on how to determine if you are resident in a jurisdiction on the following website: - <http://www.oecd.org/tax/automatic-exchange/crs-implementation-and-assistance/tax-residency/>
- RHBAM MY are not allowed to give tax advice. Please consult your tax adviser if you require assistance in determining your tax residence(s).
- "Participating Jurisdiction" means a jurisdiction with which an agreement is in place pursuant to which it will provide the information required on the automatic exchange of financial account information set out in the CRS.
- "Reportable Jurisdiction" is a jurisdiction with which an obligation to provide financial account information is in place.
- "Tax Resident" refers to the definition of tax residence by each participating jurisdiction as provided on [<https://www.oecd.org/tax/automatic-exchange/crs-implementation-and-assistance/tax-residency/#id.en.347760>]. In general, you will find that tax residence is the country/jurisdiction in which you live. Special circumstances may cause you to be resident elsewhere or resident in more than one country/jurisdiction at the same time (dual residency).
- For more information on tax residence, please consult your tax adviser or the information at the OECD automatic exchange of information portal mentioned above.
- "TIN" (including "functional equivalent") means Taxpayer Identification Number or a functional equivalent in the absence of a TIN. A TIN is a unique combination of letters or numbers assigned by a jurisdiction to an individual or an Entity and used to identify the individual or Entity for the purposes of administering the tax laws of such jurisdiction. Further details of acceptable TINs can be found at the following link [<https://www.oecd.org/tax/automatic-exchange/crs-implementation-and-assistance/tax-identification-numbers>]. Some jurisdictions do not issue a TIN. However, these jurisdictions often utilize some other high integrity number with an equivalent level of identification (a "functional equivalent"). Examples of that type of number include, for Entities, a Business/company registration code/number.
- "US Person" refers to a US Person as defined in Section 7701 (a) (30) of the Internal Revenue Code and includes an individual who is a citizen or resident of the US.

DECLARATION & SIGNATURES (INDIVIDUAL APPLICANT)

I/We acknowledge that I/We have read, acknowledged and fully understood the contents of this Declarations, Acknowledgement and Authorisations ("DAA") and the T&C (which also incorporated FATCA, CRS, UT Loan Financing Risk Disclosure Statement) as set out in this document, the relevant Information Memorandum, Master Prospectus(es)/Prospectus(es), Disclosure Document and its Supplementary(ies) (if any), Information Memorandum(s) and its Supplementary(ies) (if any) for the Fund(s) to be invested in, of this account application and I/We undertake to be bound by them for all my/our transactions with RHB AM MY.

ALL APPLICANTS MUST SIGN THIS ACCOUNT APPLICATION FORM

Individual Applicant Name : _____ NRIC/Passport No: _____ Date : _____	Joint Individual Applicant Name : _____ NRIC/Passport No: _____ Date : _____

- For joint application, please tick (✓) account operating mode for future transactions.
- For Individual Applicant Only
 - For Joint Individual Applicant Only
 - Either Applicant to sign
 - Both Applicants to sign
 - Either Two Applicant to sign*
 - Three Applicants to sign*
- *For More than One Joint Holder

Note: Pre-signed account application form is strictly prohibited as provided under FIMM's Code of Ethics.

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

Account No. _____

RHBAM MY / Distributor / Branch Code / Stamp _____	Name of Staff / UTSC / Distributor _____
Staff / UTSC Code / EP Code _____	Signature of Staff / UTSC / Distributor _____
FIMM Code _____	_____

APPENDIX

List of Source of Wealth	List of Source of Fund																																												
<table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td style="width:50%; padding: 2px;">W01 Accumulated Savings</td><td style="width:50%; padding: 2px;">W02 Employment Income</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding: 2px;">W03 Inheritance</td><td style="padding: 2px;">W04 Trust Fund</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding: 2px;">W05 Retirement Income</td><td style="padding: 2px;">W06 EPF / Retirement Funds</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding: 2px;">W07 Disposal of Assets/ Shares</td><td style="padding: 2px;">W08 Insurance/Takaful Maturity/Surrender</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding: 2px;">W09 Return on Investment</td><td style="padding: 2px;">W10 Legal Settlement</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding: 2px;">W11 Income from own business</td><td style="padding: 2px;">W12 Local Investment proceeds</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding: 2px;">W13 Foreign investment proceeds</td><td style="padding: 2px;">W14 Crypto currency investment proceeds</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding: 2px;">W15 Property (rental proceeds)</td><td style="padding: 2px;">W16 Winning lottery money</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding: 2px;">W17 Gratuity</td><td style="padding: 2px;">W18 Sale of Business</td></tr> </table>	W01 Accumulated Savings	W02 Employment Income	W03 Inheritance	W04 Trust Fund	W05 Retirement Income	W06 EPF / Retirement Funds	W07 Disposal of Assets/ Shares	W08 Insurance/Takaful Maturity/Surrender	W09 Return on Investment	W10 Legal Settlement	W11 Income from own business	W12 Local Investment proceeds	W13 Foreign investment proceeds	W14 Crypto currency investment proceeds	W15 Property (rental proceeds)	W16 Winning lottery money	W17 Gratuity	W18 Sale of Business	<table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td style="width:50%; padding: 2px;">F01 Income/Salary</td><td style="width:50%; padding: 2px;">F02 Own Bank Transfer (within RHB)</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding: 2px;">F03 EPF/SOCSO/Pension/Gratuity</td><td style="padding: 2px;">F04 Savings/Investment</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding: 2px;">F05 Trust Funds</td><td style="padding: 2px;">F06 Divorce Sett/Compensation</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding: 2px;">F07 Sale of Inves/Shares/Prop/Land</td><td style="padding: 2px;">F08 Dividends/Profits</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding: 2px;">F09 Rental Proceeds</td><td style="padding: 2px;">F10 Commission</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding: 2px;">F11 Directors Fee/Salary</td><td style="padding: 2px;">F12 Welfare Allowance</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding: 2px;">F13 Return on Investment</td><td style="padding: 2px;">F14 FD/Term Deposit Placement Roll Over/Renewal</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding: 2px;">F15 Insurance /Takaful Maturity/Surrender</td><td style="padding: 2px;">F16 Legal Settlement</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding: 2px;">F17 Credit Facility Approve by FI</td><td style="padding: 2px;">F18 Trf frm Own Acct with Oth FI</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding: 2px;">F19 Spouse/Parents/Children</td><td style="padding: 2px;">F20 Financial Aid/Subsidies</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding: 2px;">F21 Part-time Income</td><td style="padding: 2px;">F22 Inheritance</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding: 2px;">F23 Gift/Donation</td><td style="padding: 2px;">F24 Winning-legal Gambling/Contest</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding: 2px;">F25 Regular Periodic Income</td><td style="padding: 2px;">F26 Crypto Currency/Digital Asset Investment Proceeds</td></tr> </table>	F01 Income/Salary	F02 Own Bank Transfer (within RHB)	F03 EPF/SOCSO/Pension/Gratuity	F04 Savings/Investment	F05 Trust Funds	F06 Divorce Sett/Compensation	F07 Sale of Inves/Shares/Prop/Land	F08 Dividends/Profits	F09 Rental Proceeds	F10 Commission	F11 Directors Fee/Salary	F12 Welfare Allowance	F13 Return on Investment	F14 FD/Term Deposit Placement Roll Over/Renewal	F15 Insurance /Takaful Maturity/Surrender	F16 Legal Settlement	F17 Credit Facility Approve by FI	F18 Trf frm Own Acct with Oth FI	F19 Spouse/Parents/Children	F20 Financial Aid/Subsidies	F21 Part-time Income	F22 Inheritance	F23 Gift/Donation	F24 Winning-legal Gambling/Contest	F25 Regular Periodic Income	F26 Crypto Currency/Digital Asset Investment Proceeds
W01 Accumulated Savings	W02 Employment Income																																												
W03 Inheritance	W04 Trust Fund																																												
W05 Retirement Income	W06 EPF / Retirement Funds																																												
W07 Disposal of Assets/ Shares	W08 Insurance/Takaful Maturity/Surrender																																												
W09 Return on Investment	W10 Legal Settlement																																												
W11 Income from own business	W12 Local Investment proceeds																																												
W13 Foreign investment proceeds	W14 Crypto currency investment proceeds																																												
W15 Property (rental proceeds)	W16 Winning lottery money																																												
W17 Gratuity	W18 Sale of Business																																												
F01 Income/Salary	F02 Own Bank Transfer (within RHB)																																												
F03 EPF/SOCSO/Pension/Gratuity	F04 Savings/Investment																																												
F05 Trust Funds	F06 Divorce Sett/Compensation																																												
F07 Sale of Inves/Shares/Prop/Land	F08 Dividends/Profits																																												
F09 Rental Proceeds	F10 Commission																																												
F11 Directors Fee/Salary	F12 Welfare Allowance																																												
F13 Return on Investment	F14 FD/Term Deposit Placement Roll Over/Renewal																																												
F15 Insurance /Takaful Maturity/Surrender	F16 Legal Settlement																																												
F17 Credit Facility Approve by FI	F18 Trf frm Own Acct with Oth FI																																												
F19 Spouse/Parents/Children	F20 Financial Aid/Subsidies																																												
F21 Part-time Income	F22 Inheritance																																												
F23 Gift/Donation	F24 Winning-legal Gambling/Contest																																												
F25 Regular Periodic Income	F26 Crypto Currency/Digital Asset Investment Proceeds																																												

DECLARATIONS, ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND AUTHORISATIONS ("DAA")

- I/We acknowledge that I/We am/are aware of the fees and charges that I/We will incur directly or indirectly when investing in the Fund(s).
- I/We undertake to be bound by the provisions of the documents constituting the Fund(s) subscribed to as if I/We was/were a party thereto.
- I/We am/are 18 years old and above as at the date of this application. Copy/Copies of my/our NRIC/Passport is/are enclosed (applicable to individual).
- I/We declare and represent that as at the date hereof, I/We am/are not an undischarged bankrupt nor has any petition for bankruptcy been filed against me/us. (applicable to individual).
- I/We declare that I/We am/are neither engaged in any unlawful activity nor are my/our monies obtained from any illegal source or related to any illegal activity.
- I/We declare that I/We am/are in compliance and undertake that I/We will continue to comply with all applicable laws and regulations.
- I/We undertake to provide RHBAM MY with all information as it may require for the purpose of and in connection with completing the account application form, including but not limited to, my/our/the Corporate and its group of companies' information on financial position, condition, operation, business or prospect, where applicable.
- I/We acknowledge that I/We shall keep RHBAM MY informed of any changes of the information stated in this account application.
- I/We undertake to provide such information and documents that RHBAM MY may require for the purpose of due diligence/enhanced due diligence as required under the Anti-Money Laundering, Anti-Terrorism Financing and Proceeds of Unlawful Activities Act 2001 ("AMLATFPUAA 2001") (including any amendments, variations, and/or modifications as may be made at any time and from time to time) and any guidelines issued by any regulators, authorities and/or statutory bodies including the Anti-Money Laundering and Counter Financing of Terrorism ("AML/CFT"). I/We agree that I/We shall not hold RHBAM MY liable in any proceedings (whether civil, criminal or otherwise) for the disclosure of any information in any suspicious transaction report made by RHBAM MY in good faith, nor for any delay and/or refusal by RHBAM MY in carrying out my / our instructions in the event deemed necessary by RHBAM MY. I/We further agree to abide and comply with any directives or orders which may be issued and imposed by the respective regulators, authorities and/or statutory bodies from time to time and further undertake to give the evidence and/or documentation required by RHBAM MY, the respective regulators, authorities and/or statutory bodies for the purpose of complying with the respective AML/CFT legislation in the applicable jurisdiction where the transactions are to be executed from time to time.
- In the absence of written explicit instructions, I/We acknowledge that instructions must be given by both of us (for joint application only).
- (Distribution Instruction as per Purchase/Switch Form) Depending on the Fund invested and subject to each respective Fund's Master Prospectus(es)/ Prospectus(es), Disclosure Document and its Supplementary(ies) (if any), Information Memorandum(s) and its Supplementary(ies) (if any), income distribution will either be reinvested into further units in the relevant fund or be paid out.
- I/We hereby declare and acknowledge that I/We have sole legal and proprietary right over all monies accompanying this account application form.
- I/We hereby agree to indemnify RHBAM MY, its Personnel, and Unit Trust Scheme Consultants against all actions, suits, proceedings, claims, damages and losses which may be suffered by RHBAM MY as a result of any inaccuracy of the declarations herein.
- I, being the Main Applicant agree to apply the risk tolerance profile maintained with RHBAM MY for my subscription and/or switching/transfer. If there is any changes to my risk tolerance profile, I will notify and furnish RHBAM MY with the updated Investor Suitability Assessment Form (ISAF).
- For Joint Account(s) investment, I/We agreed that the Main Applicant's risk tolerance profile will be applied.
- For any investment that I/We made through EPF i-Invest for EPF-Member Investment Scheme, I/We understand that I/We am/are fully responsible, at my/our own risk in determining the suitability of the unit trust fund(s), will make all my/our present and future investment decisions based on my/our own judgement and independent advice as I/We consider appropriate. I/We have understood the features, nature, associated risks and T&C of the relevant unit trust fund(s). All information disclosed/provided by me/us is true, complete and accurate. The unit trust consultant that I/We have chosen is purely for post sales services.
- I/We agree to notify RHBAM MY if there is any changes that affect my tax residency/FATCA/CRS status and will furnish RHBAM MY with the relevant foreign Tax Identification Number (TIN) and/or documentary evidence within 30 days of such change.
- I/We acknowledge that this application is subject to the approval of RHBAM MY and RHBAM MY has the absolute discretion to approve or reject this application without assigning any reasons thereto.
- I/We declare that all particulars and information given herein are true and correct and they shall also be applicable to the accounts opened and maintained at any of RHBAM MY's branches and that I/We have not withheld any material facts or information from RHBAM MY. RHBAM MY is entitled to fully rely on such information for all purposes, unless RHBAM MY receives notice in writing from me informing otherwise. I/We further undertake to furnish to RHBAM MY with such additional particulars as RHBAM MY may require from time to time.
- I/We undertake to notify RHBAM MY in writing of any changes in the information provided herein by me/us. I/We agree that any such changes shall be effective three (3) business days after RHBAM MY's receipt of my/our notice.

DECLARATIONS, ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND AUTHORISATIONS ("DAA") (Continued)

- I/We agree that RHBAM MY shall be entitled to act upon and I/We shall accordingly be bound by any notice or other communication received by RHBAM MY and believed by RHBAM MY to have been given or made by a person authorised by me/us and the transaction executed pursuant to such instructions shall accordingly be binding on me/us.
- Where any instruction is ambiguous or inconsistent with any other instruction, RHBAM MY shall be entitled either not to act upon the instruction or to rely and act in accordance with any reasonable interpretation thereof which any officer of RHBAM MY believes in good faith to be the correct interpretation.
- I/We shall not hold RHBAM MY liable in any way for acting on inconsistent, ambiguous or incomplete instructions.
- I/We understand that RHBAM MY does not recognize or acknowledge any private arrangement or agreement entered between me/we with my/our servicing agent who is a RHBAM MY's Consultant. I/We understand and agree that I/We cannot take action against RHBAM MY to claim for any losses, penalty, charges, claims, demands, costs and expenses, whether directly or indirectly suffered in consequence of or arising from the said private arrangement or agreement.
- RHBAM MY shall not be liable to me/us for acting upon any instructions communicated or purportedly communicated by me/us to RHBAM MY over the telephone or in writing and signed or purportedly signed by me/us or given or transmitted purportedly or given or transmitted by facsimile or electronic mail notwithstanding that it is subsequently shown that such instruction was not given by me/us. Any risks of misunderstanding, any error or loss resulting from instructions given by unauthorised persons or any error, loss or delay resulting from the use of the post, facsimile or electronic mail are entirely my/our risk for which RHBAM MY shall not be liable for.
- I am/We are aware that signatures on facsimile or electronic mail instruction may be superimposed fraudulently or without proper authority when transmitted to RHBAM MY and I/We shall give RHBAM MY facsimile or electronic mail instructions assuming such risks. RHBAM MY shall not held liable for any losses, damages, expenses, claims or liabilities suffered by me/us as a result of RHBAM MY acting upon facsimile or electronic mail instructions so long as the signature(s) appearing on any such facsimile or electronic mail instructions appear on verification to be or purport to be in accordance with my/our specimen
- I/We authorise RHBAM MY to conduct independent verification and/or inquiries in respect of any information declared herein or furnished to RHBAM MY with the relevant authorities and/or credit reference agencies or any other relevant organisations whether in Malaysia or elsewhere and I/We undertake to furnish any additional information that RHBAM MY may require for its assessment of the application and from time to time after the application had been approved. That I/We further consent and authorise the relevant authorities and/or credit reference agencies or any other relevant organisations whether in Malaysia or elsewhere to disclose my information to RHBAM MY.
- I/We hereby undertake to fully, unconditionally and irrevocably indemnify RHBAM MY and keep RHBAM MY indemnified at all times from and against all actions, proceedings, claims, demands, losses, penalties, fines, damages, costs, charges and/or expenses which RHBAM MY may sustain, incur or be liable to, in consequence of, attributable to or arising from, any breach by me/us of its obligations including any costs reasonably and necessarily incurred by RHBAM MY in collecting any debts due to RHBAM MY or in connection with the closure of the Account, or any appointment made by me/us and/or any request or authorisation given by me/us, and/or any false declaration(s) on my part in this T&C howsoever arising. The right of indemnity shall continue in full effect notwithstanding the suspension, termination or closure of my/our account(s) with RHBAM MY. Neither RHBAM MY or its subsidiary, associated, or related companies of RHBAM MY's holding company nor any of its agents shall be liable for any direct, indirect, special or consequential damages which may be suffered by me/us such as, but not limited to, loss of anticipated profits or other anticipated economic benefits, whatsoever or howsoever caused, whether in contract or in tort, arising directly or indirectly with or arising out of this DAA, and/or the T&C herein. I/We further undertake to indemnify RHBAM MY and or its subsidiary, associated, or related companies of RHBAM MY's holding company from being liable in any proceedings (whether civil, criminal or otherwise) arising from any breach by me/us pursuant to the terms of the T&C and/or the DAA stated herein.
- I/We consent that RHBAM MY and/or its authorised agents, service providers and/or sub-contractors may obtain or be granted access to my/our information or documents relating to my/our affairs in particular in relation to my/our securities and/or depository accounts (for example account particulars, balances, and/or transactions) maintained with the relevant authorities (whether locally or abroad), agents and/or service providers. This consent is irrevocable and I/We shall not hold RHBAM MY liable for any losses arising thereof except for losses or liabilities I/We may directly suffer as a result of any fraudulent act done / committed by RHBAM MY.
- I/We consent to and authorize the RHB Banking Group (which shall include its holding company, its subsidiaries and associated companies), its respective directors, officers, employees and agents to disclose, share and/or verify information or documents pertaining to my/our affairs, account(s), facility(ies), directors and/or substantial shareholders to and/or with the following parties including :
 - (i) any companies within the RHB Banking Group, whether within or outside Malaysia for any purpose including, without limitation:
 - a) cross-selling, marketing and promotions of products and/or services of the RHB Banking Group;
 - b) conducting conflict checks on any conflict of interest situations whether actual or potential, pursuant to the appointment of RHBAM MY, if applicable; and
 - c) having access to the Company's/ the Customer's information and/or documents in relation to its securities and/or depository accounts maintained with RHBIB and/or the relevant central and/or authorized depositories, if applicable;
 - (ii) any authorities/regulators/parties as may be authorised by law or regulations to obtain such information or by court of law;
 - (iii) any party(ies) providing security for purposes of facility(ies) granted to me/us;
 - (iv) agents of the RHB Banking Group, including without limitation, vendors, merchants and/or third party service providers in connection with any products and/or services being provided by the RHB Banking Group;
 - (v) auditors, legal counsels and/or other professional advisers in relation to the provision of services by the RHB Banking Group pursuant to this engagement, or in connection with the preparation of any facility or security documents, if applicable, or any action or proceeding for the recovery of monies due and payable by me/us, wherever applicable;
 - (vi) credit bureaus and/or credit reporting agencies, fraud prevention agencies, debt collection agencies and industry/financial related associations; and
 - (vii) any potential assignee or other person proposing to enter into any contractual arrangement which requires the disclosure of such information.
- I/We agree that RHBAM MY shall not be responsible or liable to me in the event the agents or entities appointed by RHBAM MY to perform any obligations, goes into liquidation or insolvency and further agrees that RHBAM MY shall not be liable in respect of the acts or omission of any entity providing any services including repurchase/settlement facilities and/or custodian services.
- I/We undertake to further indemnify RHBAM MY for any loss, costs (includes legal costs), claims, liabilities or expenses arising out of or connected with any (i) transaction or instruction that may be carried out by RHBAM MY on behalf of me/us having to act on my/our instructions or at my/our request, (ii) breach by me of its obligations, including but not limited to any costs reasonably and necessarily incurred by RHBAM MY selling-off, or collecting any debts due to RHBAM MY or in connection with the closure of the Account(s), and (iii) breach, failure or omission of the foreign broker / agent / custodian appointed on behalf of me/us. This obligation to indemnify RHBAM MY survives the termination of these T&C.
- I/We agree to pay all taxes including but not limited to Services Tax or its equivalent imposed by the authorities locally or abroad at the prescribed rate determined by the relevant authorities on the service fee and/or any such other fees in relation to my/our account.
- I/We agree and acknowledge that all communication between RHBAM MY and me/us conducted via Electronic Services - for the purposes of issuing instructions in respect of my/our account may increase the risk of error, security, fraud and privacy issues. I/We acknowledge I/We am/are fully aware of the risks associated when communicating or conducting the transactions via the Electronic Services. I/We further agree to the following:-
 - a. I/We fully and solely responsible for the safety and confidentiality of the associated pin numbers and/or passwords (if applicable) that must be kept secret and not be understandable, either directly or indirectly, by a third party. I/We must make sure, by all appropriate means, that they are not used by persons other than me/us, including but not limited to, a representative, attorney-in-fact, agent or any third parties.
 - b. I/We agree that RHBAM MY may use my/our mobile number(s) and/or e-mail address(es) to validate/authenticate the registration and/or access for online services and/or other services. Should there be any changes to my/our e-mail address(es) and/or mobile number(s), I/We will advise RHBAM MY and provide the Updating of Client's Particular Form.
 - c. RHBAM MY may rely upon or act in accordance with the instructions given under the Electronic Services but is not obliged to rely upon and act in accordance with any instructions given via the Electronic Services which may from time to time be, or purported to be, or believed by RHBAM MY to be given by me without inquiry on RHBAM MY's part as to the authority or identity of the person making or purporting to make such communication via the Electronic Services.
 - d. RHBAM MY shall neither be liable for acting upon such instructions nor be obliged to investigate the authenticity of such instructions or verify the accuracy and completeness of such instructions the non-delivery, delayed delivery, or the misdirected delivery of such instruction given by me/us via the nominated Electronic Services. Such instructions shall be deemed irrevocable and binding upon me upon RHBAM MY's receipt notwithstanding any error, fraud, forgery, lack of clarity or misunderstanding in respect of the terms of such instructions.
 - e. RHBAM MY shall have no liability to me/us (whether in contract or in tort, including negligence) in the event of any viruses, worms, software bombs or similar items being introduced into the Electronic Services which may affect my communication.
 - f. RHBAM MY shall not be liable for any loss, liability or cost whatsoever arising from any unauthorised use of the Electronic Services. I/We agree to indemnify RHBAM MY from and against all losses, liabilities, judgments, suits, sanctions, proceedings, claims, damages and costs resulting from or arising out of any act or omission by any person using the Electronic Services by using my/our designated password whether or not I/We authorised such use.
 - g. I/We agree to use applicable software to protect my/our computer from viruses, malware, spyware, phishing, and other forms of attack on my/our computer. I/We am/are responsible for selecting all systems, hardware and the Internet service provider. I/We am/are also responsible for any defect, malfunction or interruption in service or security due to hardware failure, the choice of Internet service provider and systems and computer services.
- I/We consent to and authorise RHBAM MY to perform any of the following, if applicable:
 - a. Withhold any applicable payments in the account(s);
 - b. Report/disclose/exchange any information/documents relating to my/our accounts/affairs to Inland Revenue Board Malaysia or any foreign tax authorities/inland revenue authorities in compliance with any tax requirements;
 - c. Terminate (with prior notice of 7 business days) my/our contractual relationship(s) with RHBAM MY.
- I/We declare that I am/we are not a U.S. person and in the event of a change in my/our status that I/We become a U.S. Person, I/We shall notify RHBAM MY of the change.
- The Customer shall indemnify and hold harmless RHBAM MY, its directors/shareholders/employees and its Unit Trust Scheme consultants against all actions, cost (including any legal cost incurred), suits, proceedings, damages, expenses, losses, liabilities, claims and demands arising out of (whether directly or indirectly or in connection with) RHBAM MY having acted on the instructions/Order given in this application, save and except for the gross negligence and wilful default on the part of RHBAM MY.
- Pursuant to the requirements of the Capital Market and Services Act 2007, I/We further confirm that I/We are/is a sophisticated investor as defined in the Information Memorandum and thus, I/We are/is qualified to invest in the Wholesale Fund (Applicable for Wholesale Client only).
- For investing into unit trust fund(s) under the nominee system through IUTA , I/We have read and understood that the rights to have my/our particulars recorded in the register of unit holders of the unit trust fund(s) and the right to call, attend and vote in any unit holders' meeting is not accorded to me/us as the IUTA is recognized as a registered unit holder of the unit trust fund(s) under the nominee system.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS ("T&C")

You are advised to read and understand the relevant Information Memorandum, Master Prospectus(es)/ Prospectus(es) and its Supplementary(ies) (if any) and deed(s) which shall be made available upon request before investing in the fund(s).

- 1.0 RHBAM MY shall be entitled to vary, revise or amend the provisions of the T&C herein at any time. The Customer is deemed to have been notified of such variation, upon such variation being made available on the website(s) of IUTA as well as RHBAM MY (if any) and the Customer is deemed to have accepted such variation, revision, amendment and/or modification in the event the Customer continues to invest with RHBAM MY as well as access to RHBAM MY Website. The relevant provisions of this T&C shall thereafter be deemed to have been varied, revised, amended and/or modified accordingly and shall be read and construed as if such variations, revisions, amendments and/or modification had been incorporated in and formed part of the T&C.
- 2.0 Customer Care
- If you require further information or clarification, please contact our Customer Service at +603-9205 8000 for assistance.
- 3.0 Rights of RHBAM MY as the Manager
- a. RHBAM MY reserves the right to accept or reject any account opening application and/or transactions in whole or in part thereof with or without assigning any reasons thereto, without compensation to the customer and the duly completed Transaction form/instruction received by RHBAM MY are deemed irrevocable by the Customer.
 - b. Notwithstanding anything contained herein, RHBAM MY shall be at liberty to disregard or refuse to process any of the instructions given via the Transaction form if the processing of such instructions would be in contravention of any laws or regulatory requirements, whether or not having the force of law and/or would expose RHBAM MY to any liability.
- 4.0 Electronic Services
- RHBAM MY may from time to time provide to the Customer its electronic services such as website, computer, telephone, e-mail, short messaging service (sms), mobile telephone services or systems (including but not limited to services or information accessible through RHBAM MY's proprietary software or mobile application) ("Electronic Services"). The Customer will be automatically enrolled to receive Fund's reports and notices in electronic form. If the Customer wishes to receive the reports in printed copies, the Customer may opt out from the Electronic Services by informing RHBAM MY in writing.
 - a RHBAM MY may engage in any services include as part of such Electronic Services from time to time for the purpose of :
 - (i) viewing information and details relating to the applicant's – viewing and/or printing of account information such as fund reports, statements, advices of transactions and/or other communications in electronic form;
 - (ii) transmitting Orders to RHBAM MY for execution;
 - (iii) access to, including but not limited to key market indicators and real-time quotes;
 And if the Customer does not wish to utilise the Electronic Services, the Customer may choose to opt out by informing RHBAM MY in writing
 - b RHBAM MY shall be entitled to:
 - (i) modify, suspend or terminate the operation of the Electronic Services; or
 - (ii) suspend or terminate the Customer's access to or use of the Electronic Services at any time with or without notice.

For avoidance of doubt, any modification, cancellation, termination or suspension of the Electronic Services shall not entitle any Customer to any claims against RHBAM MY or compensation arising from any losses or damages suffered or incurred by the Customer as a direct or indirect result of the act of modification, cancellation, termination or suspension of the Electronic Services.

- 5.0 Notices
- All notices and other communications sent by or to the Customer shall be sent at the risk of the Customer. Unless due to wilful default or negligence of RHBAM MY, RHBAM MY shall not be responsible for any inaccuracy, interruption, error, delay or failure in transmission or delivery of any notices via whatever means, or for any equipment failure or malfunction. RHBAM MY shall not be liable for any direct or indirect consequential losses arising from the foregoing.
- 6.0 Investment
- a. All monies due and payable by the Customer to RHBAM MY shall be made with clear funds and any cheques issued by the customer must be honoured when presented.
 - b. No physical cash shall be accepted as payment for investment
 - c. Without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, all employees and Unit Trust Scheme Consultants ("Consultants") of RHBAM MY are prohibited from receiving from any parties monies for unit trust investment (whether by way of cash or cheque or any other instruments) made out in favour of the employees and/or Consultants) for their onward transmission to RHBAM MY and in the event that you do hand over such monies to our employees and/or Consultants, such employees and/or Consultants shall for the purposes of such transmission of monies to RHBAM MY, be your agent and not ours and RHBAM MY shall not be liable for any loss whatsoever occasioned to you or any other person. RHBAM MY is under no obligation to accept payments for unit trust investments via employees and/or Consultant of RHBAM MY or any third party and may at our sole discretion reject such payments.
 - d. If any application made by the Customer is rejected for whatsoever reason, whether in part or whole, any monies paid or remaining balance thereof will be returned (without interest or return) and any costs or expenses incurred thereof shall be borne solely by the customer
 - e. Any investment, repurchase or switching requests received after the respective fund's cut-off time or on the fund's non-business day will be treated as the next business day's transaction.
 - f. Pre-signed purchase/switching and/or repurchase/cooling-off forms is/are strictly prohibited as provided under FIMM's Code of Ethics.

6.1 Account Opening

a. Minimum Investment

- Initial and subsequent investment must be for a minimum amount stated in the relevant Information Memorandum, Master Prospectus(es) / Prospectus(es), Disclosure Document and its Supplementary(ies) (if any).

b. Individual Applicant (Main Applicant)

- 18 years old and above; with full capacity and authority to accept and agree to this T&C, to open, maintain and/or continue to maintain all Account(s) from time to time opened and/or maintained and/or continued to be maintained with RHBAM MY, and to give RHBAM MY Order thereon and to enter into any Transactions contemplated herein.
- Is not an undischarged bankrupt nor has any current or pending litigation, arbitration or administrative proceeding against the Customer that threatens to restrain the Customer's entry into or performance of the Customer's obligations herein.
- Is neither engaged in any unlawful activity nor monies obtained from any illegal source or related to any illegal activity.

c. Designated Account Holder

- A minor (children below age of 18 years) being a joint applicant shall be registered as a Designated Account Holder.
- The designated Account Holder will not enjoy the rights of a Unit Holder. In this regard, he/she will not enjoy the rights of a registered holder of the relevant Fund(s) and only Main Applicant is authorised to give Order in relation thereto.

d. Joint Individual Applicant

- Only one person shall be registered as Main Applicant, while the others as joint applicant(s). Authority to operate the Account may be indicated as the "Power to Sign" in the Account Opening Form. If no indication or explicit instruction is given, then by default all joint Applicants shall sign.
- All applicants must be 18 years old and above; with full capacity and authority to accept and agree to these T&C, to open, maintain and/or continue to maintain all Account(s) from time to time opened and/or maintained and/or continued to be maintained with RHBAM MY, and to give RHBAM MY Orders thereon and to enter into any Transactions contemplated herein
- In the case of death of one unit holder, the surviving applicant(s) will be the person recognised by the Manager and the Trustee as having any title to or interest in the units held (except where the units have been pledged as collateral to a licensed financial institution).
- The Main Applicant is held liable should there be any discrepancy in the instruction and/or information given by the Joint Individual Applicant to RHBAM MY

TERMS AND CONDITIONS ("T&C") (CONTINUE)**6.2 Purchase/Switching****a. Switching application**

- If allowed, minimum switch amount is to be adhered to.
- A switching fee or difference in Sales Charge between switching funds, where applicable (as disclosed in the relevant Prospectus, Information Memorandum, Disclosure Document and any supplementary thereto) on the amount to be switched shall be imposed and netted off from the value to be switched.
- For partial switching, minimum amount to be maintained in the original Fund as stated in the relevant Information Memorandum, Master Prospectus(es) / Prospectus(es), Disclosure Document and its Supplementary(ies) (if any).
- In the event any request for partial switching results in the customer holding less than the minimum balance of units required, RHBAM MY reserves the right to fully switch all the units held by the Customer.
- For full switching, all units in the account shall be switched.
- For EPF Members who are above age 55 years old (Akaun 55 and Akaun Emas) are allowed to perform withdrawal from EPF accounts for investment in the Unit Trust Funds. This shall be treated as type of withdrawal scheme from EPF. Upon successful withdrawal for purchase of Unit Trust Funds, the units created shall subsequently be deemed as cash investments, where subsequent transactions of switching and repurchase shall be treated similar to cash investments.
- For EPF Simpanan Syariah Akaun, Customer can only purchase or switch-in to Shariah-compliant unit trust funds.

6.3 Repurchase (Redemption)

- Customer must maintain minimum holding as prescribed in the fund's account for partial repurchase, as required by the relevant Information Memorandum(s), Master Prospectus(es) / Prospectus(es), Disclosure Document and its Supplementary(ies) (if any).
- For partial repurchase, the customer must leave a minimum balance of units required to maintain the fund's account as required by the relevant Fund's Information Memorandum(s), Master Prospectus(es) / Prospectus(es), Disclosure Document and its Supplementary(ies) (if any). In the event any request for partial repurchase results in the Customer holding less than the required minimum balance of units required, RHBAM MY reserves the right to full repurchase all the units held by the Customer.
- Payment of repurchase proceeds to a third party is strictly prohibited.
- If repurchase order of units received from Customer is above Customer's total available unit, RHBAM MY has the right to proceed with the repurchase order as full repurchase based on the available units.
- RHBAM MY will not be held responsible for any delay or loss incurred due to incorrect bank account number provided by the Customer.
- In the case of a repurchase of units in a Fund acquired using the EPF Plan, the repurchase proceeds will be credited to the Customer's EPF account directly. For the avoidance of doubt, repurchase proceeds of Customers using the EPF plan and who have attained the age of 55, will be paid or credited to the Customer in accordance with these T&C or the Customer's instructions. The repurchase proceeds will be net of any fees, charges or expenses incurred in connection with the repurchase. RHBAM MY shall not be under any duty to ascertain or have any responsibility for the adequacy of the consideration received.
- All payments from the Customer to RHBAM MY or from RHBAM MY to the Customer shall be settled in the relevant Currency of the Fund ("Fund Currency") whose units are being subscribed for or repurchased unless otherwise agreed between RHBAM MY and the Customer. Where RHBAM MY and the Customer have agreed that the payments shall be settled in a currency other than the Fund Currency, such payments shall be settled at a rate of exchange as shall be determined by RHBAM MY in its sole and absolute discretion. If for any reason RHBAM MY cannot effect payment or repayment to the Customer in the Fund Currency or in the agreed currency between RHBAM MY and the Customer, RHBAM MY may effect payment or repayment in the equivalent of any other currency selected by RHBAM MY based on the applicable rate of exchange at the time the payment or repayment is due.

6.4 Cooling-Off

- Cooling-off is only available to customers investing into any unit trust fund or private retirement scheme managed by the same investment manager for the first time.
- Partial cooling-off request is NOT accepted. The cooling-off request is based on the T&C stipulated in the Information Memorandum(s), Master Prospectus(es)/ Prospectus(es), Disclosure Document and its Supplementary(ies) (if any) of the respective Fund(s).

6.5 Income Distribution / Unclaimed Moneys**a) Income Distribution**

- (Distribution Instruction as per Purchase/Switch Form) Depending on the Fund invested and subject to each respective Fund's Master Prospectus(es)/ Prospectus(es), Disclosure Document and its Supplementary(ies) (if any), income distribution will either be reinvested into further units in the relevant fund or be paid out.
- Income Distribution for investment via the EPF Member's Investment Scheme, will be automatically reinvested into the Fund. Distribution will continue to be reinvested upon conversion to Cash Plan after EPF released control, unless there is an existing investment in the same Fund with a distribution instruction provided earlier or RHBAM MY received from Customer a distribution instruction to opt for otherwise.
- Income Distribution for investment via the EPF Member's Investment Scheme under Akaun 55 and Akaun Emas will be automatically reinvested into the Fund, unless there is an existing investment in the same Fund with a distribution instruction provided earlier or RHBAM MY received from Customer a distribution instruction to opt for otherwise.

b) Unclaimed Moneys

- All money payable to a Unit Holder may be paid by telegraphic transfer or electronic payments or cheques. However, after the lapse of one (1) year from the date of the cheque or any moneys payable to Unit Holders which remain unclaimed for such period of time, the Manager shall file and pay the unrepresented payments to the Registrar of Unclaimed Moneys in accordance with the requirements of the Unclaimed Moneys Act, 1965. Thereafter, the Unit Holders are to claim such monies from the Registrar of Unclaimed Moneys.
- In the event of payment of income distribution to Unit Holders in the form of cheque, and the cheque is not presented for payment by the date which falls six (6) months from the date of issuance of the said cheque, the Unit Holder shall be deemed to have authorised the Manager to reinvest the moneys in additional Units as at Net Asset Value per Unit at such date as may be determined by the Manager provided always that the Unit Holder still has an active account with the Manager. If the Unit Holder no longer has an account with the Manager, after the lapse of one (1) year from the date of the cheque, the Manager shall file and pay the unrepresented payments to the Registrar of Unclaimed Moneys. Thereafter, the Unit Holders are to claim such monies from the Registrar of Unclaimed Moneys.

6.6 Bank Account Details

- Bank account details as stated in the account application will be captured under RHBAM MY's system for the payment purposes of income distribution, repurchase and cooling off. If the bank account details provided under the repurchase/cooling-off instruction differs from that of the account application, payment will be processed as per the bank account details maintained under the RHBAM MY's system. If there is any changes to the bank account details, kindly provide the latest details by completing the Updating of Client's Particular Form.
- In the event that no such bank account number provided in the account application, RHBAM MY will maintain the bank account details as provided in the repurchase/cooling-off instruction.

6.7 Regular Savings Plan (RSP)

- If the Customer at any time apply for and are accepted by RHBAM MY to use the services that enable the Customer to make regular savings, the Customer will be subject to the T&C.
- The Customer on application for RSP will need to have a minimum initial investment amount in the nominated unit trust funds and to subsequently nominate number of years of investment. The source of monies is through direct debit authorisation.
- The Customer acknowledges that RHBAM MY reserves the right to terminate the RSP when the nominated funds is disabled for purchase, terminated or suspended.
- The Customer has the sole responsibility of having sufficient monies in the bank account to ensure that the RSP transactions are successful and the Customer shall be liable for any losses or damages incurred by RHBAM MY in executing the failed transactions.
- The Customer has the right at any time to terminate the RSP and/or modify the RSP through changing the nominated Fund, the nominated amount or the number of years of investment.
- RHBAM MY has the absolute right at any time to terminate the RSP if direct debit authorisation failed for more than three (3) times consecutively.

7.0 Change of Particulars

- RHBAM MY shall at all times be entitled to rely on the records in the Application Form last submitted by the Customer unless any change in the particulars therein have been notified to RHBAM MY or updated online by the Customer. RHBAM MY is not obliged to verify any particulars furnished or updated online by the Customer and RHBAM MY shall not be liable or responsible for any losses suffered or incurred by the Customer or any other Person by reason of any error or omission in the completion of the Application Form/Update Particular Form or in the furnishing or online updating of the particulars by the Customer.
- The Customer agrees and undertakes to notify RHBAM MY immediately of any change in the particulars of the Customer, or any information relating to any Account or to these T&C, supplied to RHBAM MY to update the changes online or completing the Updating of Client's Particular Form and submit to:

RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd
Level 8, Tower 2 & 3, RHB Centre, Jalan Tun Razak, 50400 Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
Contact: +603-9205 8000 Facsimile: +603-9205 8100 E-mail: rham@rhbgroup.com

RHB Islamic International Asset Management Berhad
Level 8, Tower 2 & 3, RHB Centre, Jalan Tun Razak, 50400 Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
Contact: +603-9205 8000 Facsimile: +603-9205 8107 E-mail: rhiiam.enquiry@rhbgroup.com

TERMS AND CONDITIONS ("T&C") (END)

- 8.0 Investment into unit trust distributed by RHBAM MY as Institutional Unit Trust Adviser (IUTA) and/or appointment of nominee to hold unit trust (units)
- The customer may invest in both unit trust funds that are managed by RHBAM MY or distributed by RHBAM MY as IUTA for other unit trust management companies ("UTMC").
 - RHBAM MY as IUTA requires on services of a nominees ("Nominee") to effect transactions for the Customer and also to keep in custody units for and on behalf of the Customer.
 - Where the Customer invests in a unit trust fund distributed by RHBAM MY as IUTA, the Customer hereby agrees to appoint RHBAM MY to hold and act for and on behalf of the Customer in relation to those units subject to the T&C provided herein. All transactions with respect to the units will be effected by the Nominee on behalf of the Customer with the relevant representative agent, adviser or management company of the units in accordance with the restrictions or limitations set by the respective UTMC, the relevant prospectus and deed of the respective funds and the laws, rules, guidelines, regulations and practices of the unit trusts industry.
 - Where the Customer invests in a unit trust distributed by RHBAM MY as an IUTA, the Customer agrees to accept the T&C as set out by RHBAM MY as IUTA and also the relevant UTMC(s).
 - The units shall be held by the Nominee as the registered holder for and on behalf of the Customer.
 - The Nominee shall be a custodian and not a trustee in all matters relating to this arrangement and/or the units.
 - The Nominee shall have no duty or responsibility, as regards attendance at meetings or voting in respect of any of the units or as regards any subscription, conversion or other rights in respect thereof or as regards to any merger, consolidation, reorganisation, receivership, bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings, compromise or arrangement in connection with the Units nor shall the Nominee be under any duty to investigate or participate therein or take any alternative action in connection therewith except in accordance with written instructions from the customer and upon such conditions and indemnity and provision for expenses as the Nominee may require.
 - Where the Customer invests in a unit trust fund distributed by RHBAM MY as IUTA, upon release control from EPF (when a member reaches age of 55 or made full withdrawal due to Leaving the Country, Incapacitation, Pensionable Employees or Death Withdrawals and any other reasons defined by EPF from time to time), Customer hereby agrees and authorise RHBAM MY as the IUTA and the UTMC to automatically re-register/transfer the Customer's holdings under EPF plan to be held by in the name of Nominee.
- 9.0 TERMINATION
- RHBAM MY may terminate or suspend the Account by giving 7 Business Days' written notice to the Customer or by immediate or without notice if so required by relevant authorities under applicable laws of Malaysia on the happening of any of the following events:
 - i. an Account without holdings and/or activity for the past two (2) years since the opening of account;
 - ii. an Account that has been deemed to be dormant based on criteria that RHBAM MY may determine from time to time;
 - iii. the Customer becomes bankrupt, commits an act of bankruptcy or suffers any petition or passes any resolution for winding up or enters into receivership or enters into any composition or arrangement with or for the benefit of its creditors;
 - iv. any of the Customer's representations, declarations or statements becoming untrue, incomplete or inaccurate;
 - v. the Customer breaches any of the terms herein;
 - vi. any claim, action or proceeding of any nature is commenced against the Customer by any party or steps are taken by any person to enforce any security against the Customer;
 - vii. RHBAM MY forms an opinion that it should take action in order to preserve its rights or interests under any of the Accounts with RHBAM MY;
 - viii. if there is a change in applicable law or regulation that makes it unlawful for RHBAM MY to continue with allowing the Customer to execute the transaction in the Fund(s);
 - ix. if RHBAM MY forms a view and in good faith that it should take action in order to preserve its rights or interests under any of the Customer's Account(s).
 - x. RHBAM MY reserves its sole and absolute discretion to terminate the services provided hereunder without assigning any reason whatsoever and RHBAM MY shall not be held liable to the Customer for any losses and/or damages suffered and/or incurred as a result thereof.
- 10.0 CONSEQUENCES OF TERMINATION
- In the event that the Account is terminated in accordance with the "Termination" clause above, RHBAM MY shall redeem from any of the Securities and/or Cash Fund in the Account to satisfy any monies (including any fees, expenses and charges) due from the Customer to RHBAM MY. Any balance monies shall be credited into the Customer's EPF account, or credited into the Customer's bank account as stipulated during account opening application after EPF release control upon the Customer reaching 55 years of age;
 - In the event of any income distribution after the termination of Account, RHBAM MY will sell-off the residual units and the monies will be credited in either the Customer's EPF or bank account as mentioned in the above item 6.5 Income Distribution clause. RHBAM MY shall send e-mail notification to the Customer in relation to the residual units sell-off.
- 11.0 UT LOAN FINANCING RISK DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
- Investing in a unit trust fund with borrowed money is more risky than investing with your own savings. You should assess if loan financing is suitable for you in light of your objectives, attitude to risk and financing circumstances. You should be aware of the risk, which would include the following:-
- a. The higher the margin of financing (that is, the amount of money you borrow for every Ringgit of your own money that you put in as deposit or down payment) the greater the loss or gain on your investment.
 - b. You should assess whether you have the ability to service the repayments on the proposed loan. If your loan is a variable rate loan, and if interest rates rise, your total repayment amount will be increased.
 - c. If unit prices fall beyond a certain level, you may be asked to provide additional acceptable collateral (where units are used as collateral) or pay additional amounts on top of your normal instalments. If you fail to comply within the prescribed time, your units may be sold towards the settlement of your loan.
 - d. Returns on unit trusts are not guaranteed and may not be earned evenly over time. This means that there may be some years where returns are high and other years where losses are incurred instead. Whether you eventually realise a gain or incur loss may be affected by the timing of the sale of your units. The value of units may fall just when you want your money back even though the investment may have done well in the past.
 - e. This brief statement cannot disclose all the risks and other aspects of loan financing. You should therefore carefully study the T&C before you decide to take the loan. If you have doubts in respect of any aspect of this UT Loan Financing Risk Disclosure Statement or the terms of the loan financing, you should consult the institution offering the loan.

DEFINITION AND INTERPRETATION

- "Account" means the account which the Customer opens and maintains with RHBAM MY to have access to the financial products and services provided by RHBAM MY.
- "Business Day" as defined in respective fund's relevant Information Memorandum, Master Prospectus(es)/Prospectus(es), Disclosure Document and its Supplementary(ies) (if any) and Product Highlights Sheet.
- "Cash Plan" means a plan where Customer's investment monies in a Fund is other than EPF Plan and RSP.
- "Content" means information, material, report and records including but not limited to text messages, images, banners, videos, animation and forms as appearing or displayed on this Website and/or the Mobile Application.
- Customer, "You", "Your", "Yourself" refer to a customer/applicant of RHBAM MY, i.e. any person(s) who hold(s) and operate(s) an Account with RHBAM MY and includes the successors in title or legal representatives, whichever is applicable, of the Customer.
- "EPF" means the Employees Provident Fund.
- "EPF Plan" means a plan which allows a Customer (subject to the conditions as imposed by EPF) to invest in a Fund which is managed by a Manager approved by the EPF, by way of transfer of funds from the Customer's EPF account.
- "EPF i-Invest" refers to EPF online facility which allows you to transfer eligible fund from your EPF Saving to make investment into unit trust.
- "EPF Akaun 55" refers to Customer's EPF account where EPF members' contribution is received up to the age of 55 years old.
- "EPF Akaun Emas" refers to Customer's EPF account where EPF members' (who continue to work after the age of 55) contribution is received up to the age of 60 years old. Any outstanding balance from Akaun 55 will be consolidated under Akaun Emas.
- "FIMM" means Federation of Investment Managers Malaysia.
- "Fund(s)" means any unit trust, wholesale fund, investment fund, mutual fund or any other collective investment scheme authorised or recognised by the SC (or deemed to be authorised or recognised under law) and distributed by or made available through RHBAM MY from time to time.
- "Information" means information, text, personal data, data, statements, materials, message or any other information posted and/or provided in the Website.
- "IUTA" means Institutional Unit Trust Adviser, a corporation registered with FIMM and authorised to market and distribute unit trust schemes of another party.
- "Password" means User ID for authentication purposes to access primarily the i-Akaun and other available internet services known only to the user.
- "PDPA" means Personal Data Protection Act 2010.
- "Personnel" means the directors, officers, employees, servants, agents and employees of RHBAM MY and/or its nominee.
- "Registered User" means a customer who has registered for RHBAM MY.
- "RHB Banking Group" means RHB Bank Berhad and its group of companies.
- "RSP Plan" means Regular Savings Plan.
- "SC" means the Securities Commission Malaysia.
- "Services" means all online services, made available from time to time in the Website.
- "Sophisticated Investor" means a Customer who has successfully declared themselves as a sophisticated investor, which term is as defined in the "Guidelines on Unlisted Capital Market Products under the Lodge and Launch Framework" issued by the Securities Commission Malaysia or the glossary section of the information memorandum of the relevant fund. Only sophisticated investor may invest in a Wholesale Fund.
- "Statement" means any statements of account, confirmations or notifications in respect of any Order.
- "Trustees" mean the Trustee of the Fund as stated in the Master Prospectus(es)/Prospectus(es), Disclosure Document and its Supplementary(ies) (if any) & Information Memorandum(s) and its Supplementary(ies) (if any).
- "User ID" means Identification characters used by the user for the purpose of login to the Website.
- "Unit" means a share or unit in a Fund.
- "Visitor" means a non-customer of RHBAM MY.
- "Website" means RHBAM MY's website at <https://www.rhbgroup.com/malaysia/products-and-services/unit-trust/asset-management/rhb-asset-management-sdn-bhd>
- "Wholesale Fund" means a unit trust scheme established where the units are to be issued, offered for subscription or purchase, or for which invitations to subscribe for or purchase the units are to be made, exclusively to Sophisticated Investors.

Source of Wealth

(Refer Appendix to fill in this part for Source of Wealth Code)

Expected deposit/investment with RHBAM MY in the next 12 months

Less than RM50,000 (or equivalent) RM50,001 to RM100,000 (or equivalent) RM100,001 to RM500,000 (or equivalent)
 RM500,001 to RM1,000,000 (or equivalent) RM1,000,001 to RM5,000,000 (or equivalent)
 RM5,000,001 and above

Source of Fund - The Origin of funds for transacting with RHBAM MY (Select Top 5 Source of Funds)

(Refer Appendix to fill in this part for Source of Fund Code)

Source of Fund Code	Source of Fund Country	Source of Fund Country Exposure (%)
1 F <input type="text"/>	Country <input type="text"/>	Exposure percentage <input type="text"/> %
2 F <input type="text"/>	Country <input type="text"/>	Exposure percentage <input type="text"/> %
3 F <input type="text"/>	Country <input type="text"/>	Exposure percentage <input type="text"/> %
4 F <input type="text"/>	Country <input type="text"/>	Exposure percentage <input type="text"/> %
5 F <input type="text"/>	Country <input type="text"/>	Exposure percentage <input type="text"/> %

Company Source of Income Disposal of non-core business/asset/investments Fund raising exercise such as right issue Cash in hand/surplus funds/working capital

CONTACT DETAILS

Contact Person (1)

Designation Department

Tel No. ext Fax No.

Office Email Address

Contact Person (2)

Designation Department

Tel No. ext Fax No.

Office Email Address

PARTICULARS OF ALL DIRECTOR(S)/SHAREHOLDER(S)/ULTIMATE BENEFICIAL OWNER(S)/PARTNER(S)/SOLE PROPRIETOR/AUTHORISED SIGNATORY(IES)

Director Shareholder Authorised Signatory Ultimate Beneficial Owner Other: _____

Full Name As Per NRIC / Passport: _____ Gender: Male Female

Entity Name: _____

Former Name: _____

Alias / Doing Business As Name: _____

NRIC / Passport No. / Co. Reg. No: _____ ID / Passport Expiry Date: / /

Country of Birth: _____ Date of Birth / Incorporation: / /

Nationality / Place of Incorporation: _____ Type of Entity: (Refer Appendix to fill in this part for Type of Entity Code)

Dual Nationality (if any):

1. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: / /

2. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: / /

Occupation: _____ Employment Type: Employed Self-Employed

Name of Employer / Nature of Self-Employment / Business: _____ Percentage of Shareholdings: _____

Residential / Permanent Address: _____ Mailing Address: _____

Tel No: _____ H/p No: _____ Email Address: _____

PARTICULARS OF ALL DIRECTOR(S)/SHAREHOLDER(S)/ULTIMATE BENEFICIAL OWNER(S)/PARTNER(S)/SOLE PROPRIETOR/AUTHORISED SIGNATORY(IES)

Director
 Shareholder
 Authorised Signatory
 Ultimate Beneficial Owner
 Other: _____

Full Name As Per NRIC / Passport: _____ Gender: Male Female

Entity Name: _____

Former Name: _____

Alias / Doing Business As Name: _____

NRIC / Passport No. / Co. Reg. No: _____ ID / Passport Expiry Date: / /

Country of Birth: _____ Date of Birth / Incorporation: / /

Nationality / Place of Incorporation: _____ Type of Entity: (Refer Appendix to fill in this part for Type of Entity Code)

Dual Nationality (if any):

1. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: / /

2. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: / /

Occupation: _____ Employment Type: Employed Self-Employed

Name of Employer / Nature of Self-Employment / Business: _____ Percentage of Shareholdings: _____

Residential / Permanent Address: _____ Mailing Address: _____

Tel No: _____ H/p No: _____ Email Address: _____

Director
 Shareholder
 Authorised Signatory
 Ultimate Beneficial Owner
 Other: _____

Full Name As Per NRIC / Passport: _____ Gender: Male Female

Entity Name: _____

Former Name: _____

Alias / Doing Business As Name: _____

NRIC / Passport No. / Co. Reg. No: _____ ID / Passport Expiry Date: / /

Country of Birth: _____ Date of Birth / Incorporation: / /

Nationality / Place of Incorporation: _____ Type of Entity: (Refer Appendix to fill in this part for Type of Entity Code)

Dual Nationality (if any):

1. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: / /

2. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: / /

Occupation: _____ Employment Type: Employed Self-Employed

Name of Employer / Nature of Self-Employment / Business: _____ Percentage of Shareholdings: _____

Residential / Permanent Address: _____ Mailing Address: _____

Tel No: _____ H/p No: _____ Email Address: _____

<input type="checkbox"/> Director		<input type="checkbox"/> Shareholder		<input type="checkbox"/> Authorised Signatory		<input type="checkbox"/> Ultimate Beneficial Owner		<input type="checkbox"/> Other: _____	
Full Name As Per NRIC / Passport: _____						Gender: <input type="checkbox"/> Male <input type="checkbox"/> Female			
Entity Name: _____									
Former Name: _____									
Alias / Doing Business As Name: _____									
NRIC / Passport No. / Co. Reg. No: _____				ID / Passport Expiry Date:		D D /	M M /	Y Y Y Y	
Country of Birth: _____				Date of Birth / Incorporation:		D D /	M M /	Y Y Y Y	
Nationality / Place of Incorporation: _____				Type of Entity:		E		<small>(Refer Appendix to fill in this part for Type of Entity Code)</small>	
Dual Nationality (if any):									
1. Country: _____		ID / Passport No: _____		Expiry Date:		D D /	M M /	Y Y Y Y	
2. Country: _____		ID / Passport No: _____		Expiry Date:		D D /	M M /	Y Y Y Y	
Occupation: _____				Employment Type:		<input type="checkbox"/> Employed	<input type="checkbox"/> Self-Employed		
Name of Employer / Nature of Self-Employment / Business: _____						Percentage of Shareholdings: _____			
Residential / Permanent Address: _____					Mailing Address: _____				

Tel No: _____			H/p No: _____			Email Address: _____			

<input type="checkbox"/> Director		<input type="checkbox"/> Shareholder		<input type="checkbox"/> Authorised Signatory		<input type="checkbox"/> Ultimate Beneficial Owner		<input type="checkbox"/> Other: _____	
Full Name As Per NRIC / Passport: _____						Gender: <input type="checkbox"/> Male <input type="checkbox"/> Female			
Entity Name: _____									
Former Name: _____									
Alias / Doing Business As Name: _____									
NRIC / Passport No. / Co. Reg. No: _____				ID / Passport Expiry Date:		D D /	M M /	Y Y Y Y	
Country of Birth: _____				Date of Birth / Incorporation:		D D /	M M /	Y Y Y Y	
Nationality / Place of Incorporation: _____				Type of Entity:		E		<small>(Refer Appendix to fill in this part for Type of Entity Code)</small>	
Dual Nationality (if any):									
1. Country: _____		ID / Passport No: _____		Expiry Date:		D D /	M M /	Y Y Y Y	
2. Country: _____		ID / Passport No: _____		Expiry Date:		D D /	M M /	Y Y Y Y	
Occupation: _____				Employment Type:		<input type="checkbox"/> Employed	<input type="checkbox"/> Self-Employed		
Name of Employer / Nature of Self-Employment / Business: _____						Percentage of Shareholdings: _____			
Residential / Permanent Address: _____					Mailing Address: _____				

Tel No: _____			H/p No: _____			Email Address: _____			

Director
 Shareholder
 Authorised Signatory
 Ultimate Beneficial Owner
 Other: _____

Full Name As Per NRIC / Passport: _____ Gender: Male Female

Entity Name: _____

Former Name: _____

Alias / Doing Business As Name: _____

NRIC / Passport No. / Co. Reg. No: _____ ID / Passport Expiry Date: / /

Country of Birth: _____ Date of Birth / Incorporation: / /

Nationality / Place of Incorporation: _____ Type of Entity: E (Refer Appendix to fill in this part for Type of Entity Code)

Dual Nationality (if any):

1. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: / /

2. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: / /

Occupation: _____ Employment Type: Employed Self-Employed

Name of Employer / Nature of Self-Employment / Business: _____ Percentage of Shareholdings: _____

Residential / Permanent Address: _____ Mailing Address: _____

Tel No: _____ H/p No: _____ Email Address: _____

Director
 Shareholder
 Authorised Signatory
 Ultimate Beneficial Owner
 Other: _____

Full Name As Per NRIC / Passport: _____ Gender: Male Female

Entity Name: _____

Former Name: _____

Alias / Doing Business As Name: _____

NRIC / Passport No. / Co. Reg. No: _____ ID / Passport Expiry Date: / /

Country of Birth: _____ Date of Birth / Incorporation: / /

Nationality / Place of Incorporation: _____ Type of Entity: E (Refer Appendix to fill in this part for Type of Entity Code)

Dual Nationality (if any):

1. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: / /

2. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: / /

Occupation: _____ Employment Type: Employed Self-Employed

Name of Employer / Nature of Self-Employment / Business: _____ Percentage of Shareholdings: _____

Residential / Permanent Address: _____ Mailing Address: _____

Tel No: _____ H/p No: _____ Email Address: _____

Director
 Shareholder
 Authorised Signatory
 Ultimate Beneficial Owner
 Other: _____

Full Name As Per NRIC / Passport: _____ Gender: Male Female

Entity Name: _____

Former Name: _____

Alias / Doing Business As Name: _____

NRIC / Passport No. / Co. Reg. No: _____ ID / Passport Expiry Date: D D / M M / Y Y Y Y

Country of Birth: _____ Date of Birth / Incorporation: D D / M M / Y Y Y Y

Nationality / Place of Incorporation: _____ Type of Entity: E (Refer Appendix to fill in this part for Type of Entity Code)

Dual Nationality (if any):

1. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: D D / M M / Y Y Y Y

2. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: D D / M M / Y Y Y Y

Occupation: _____ Employment Type: Employed Self-Employed

Name of Employer / Nature of Self-Employment / Business: _____ Percentage of Shareholdings: _____

Residential / Permanent Address: _____ Mailing Address: _____

Tel No: _____ H/p No: _____ Email Address: _____

Director
 Shareholder
 Authorised Signatory
 Ultimate Beneficial Owner
 Other: _____

Full Name As Per NRIC / Passport: _____ Gender: Male Female

Entity Name: _____

Former Name: _____

Alias / Doing Business As Name: _____

NRIC / Passport No. / Co. Reg. No: _____ ID / Passport Expiry Date: D D / M M / Y Y Y Y

Country of Birth: _____ Date of Birth / Incorporation: D D / M M / Y Y Y Y

Nationality / Place of Incorporation: _____ Type of Entity: E (Refer Appendix to fill in this part for Type of Entity Code)

Dual Nationality (if any):

1. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: D D / M M / Y Y Y Y

2. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: D D / M M / Y Y Y Y

Occupation: _____ Employment Type: Employed Self-Employed

Name of Employer / Nature of Self-Employment / Business: _____ Percentage of Shareholdings: _____

Residential / Permanent Address: _____ Mailing Address: _____

Tel No: _____ H/p No: _____ Email Address: _____

Director
 Shareholder
 Authorised Signatory
 Ultimate Beneficial Owner
 Other: _____

Full Name As Per NRIC / Passport: _____ Gender: Male Female

Entity Name: _____

Former Name: _____

Alias / Doing Business As Name: _____

NRIC / Passport No. / Co. Reg. No: _____ ID / Passport Expiry Date: / /

Country of Birth: _____ Date of Birth / Incorporation: / /

Nationality / Place of Incorporation: _____ Type of Entity: E (Refer Appendix to fill in this part for Type of Entity Code)

Dual Nationality (if any):

1. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: / /

2. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: / /

Occupation: _____ Employment Type: Employed Self-Employed

Name of Employer / Nature of Self-Employment / Business: _____ Percentage of Shareholdings: _____

Residential / Permanent Address: _____ Mailing Address: _____

Tel No: _____ H/p No: _____ Email Address: _____

Director
 Shareholder
 Authorised Signatory
 Ultimate Beneficial Owner
 Other: _____

Full Name As Per NRIC / Passport: _____ Gender: Male Female

Entity Name: _____

Former Name: _____

Alias / Doing Business As Name: _____

NRIC / Passport No. / Co. Reg. No: _____ ID / Passport Expiry Date: / /

Country of Birth: _____ Date of Birth / Incorporation: / /

Nationality / Place of Incorporation: _____ Type of Entity: E (Refer Appendix to fill in this part for Type of Entity Code)

Dual Nationality (if any):

1. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: / /

2. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: / /

Occupation: _____ Employment Type: Employed Self-Employed

Name of Employer / Nature of Self-Employment / Business: _____ Percentage of Shareholdings: _____

Residential / Permanent Address: _____ Mailing Address: _____

Tel No: _____ H/p No: _____ Email Address: _____

Director
 Shareholder
 Authorised Signatory
 Ultimate Beneficial Owner
 Other: _____

Full Name As Per NRIC / Passport: _____ Gender: Male Female

Entity Name: _____

Former Name: _____

Alias / Doing Business As Name: _____

NRIC / Passport No. / Co. Reg. No: _____ ID / Passport Expiry Date: / /

Country of Birth: _____ Date of Birth / Incorporation: / /

Nationality / Place of Incorporation: _____ Type of Entity: (Refer Appendix to fill in this part for Type of Entity Code)

Dual Nationality (if any):

1. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: / /

2. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: / /

Occupation: _____ Employment Type: Employed Self-Employed

Name of Employer / Nature of Self-Employment / Business: _____ Percentage of Shareholdings: _____

Residential / Permanent Address: _____ Mailing Address: _____

Tel No: _____ H/p No: _____ Email Address: _____

Director
 Shareholder
 Authorised Signatory
 Ultimate Beneficial Owner
 Other: _____

Full Name As Per NRIC / Passport: _____ Gender: Male Female

Entity Name: _____

Former Name: _____

Alias / Doing Business As Name: _____

NRIC / Passport No. / Co. Reg. No: _____ ID / Passport Expiry Date: / /

Country of Birth: _____ Date of Birth / Incorporation: / /

Nationality / Place of Incorporation: _____ Type of Entity: (Refer Appendix to fill in this part for Type of Entity Code)

Dual Nationality (if any):

1. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: / /

2. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: / /

Occupation: _____ Employment Type: Employed Self-Employed

Name of Employer / Nature of Self-Employment / Business: _____ Percentage of Shareholdings: _____

Residential / Permanent Address: _____ Mailing Address: _____

Tel No: _____ H/p No: _____ Email Address: _____

Note: Please attach details in separate sheet if the space provided is insufficient.

EXCHANGE CONTROL DECLARATION BY NON-MALAYSIAN REGISTERED ORGANISATION(S) I/We declare that I am/ we are Malaysian resident(s)/ Malaysian organisation I/We declare that I am/ we are non-Malaysian resident(s) and I am/ we are permanent resident(s) of _____

(Country)

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE & EXPERIENCE (PURPOSE OF ACCOUNT OPENING)**Investment Objective** Capital Growth Regular Income Capital Protection Education Wealth Accumulation Retirement**Investment Experience** Unit Trust _____ year(s) Trading on Bursa Malaysia _____ year(s) Futures / Options _____ year(s) Others _____ year(s) No experience**Investment Time Frame** Long Term (> 5 years) Medium (3-5 years) Short Term (< 3 years)**BANK ACCOUNT DETAILS (MANDATORY FOR E-PAYMENT OF INCOME DISTRIBUTION / REDEMPTION) - MYR Class Fund Only**

Bank Name _____

Account Holder Name _____

Bank Account No. _____

Account Type Savings Account Current account

Note : 1. Only one MYR currency bank account will be maintained in RHBAM MY's record at any one time

2. Payment to third party is strictly not allowed

BANK ACCOUNT DETAILS (MANDATORY FOR E-PAYMENT OF INCOME DISTRIBUTION / REDEMPTION) - Foreign Currency Class Fund Only

Bank Name _____

Account Holder Name _____

Bank Account No. _____

Account Type Savings Account Current accountCurrency AUD EUR GBP JPY RMB SGD USD Other, please specify _____

Note 1. At any given moment, only one foreign currency bank account for each currency will be maintained in RHBAM MY's records.

2. Payment to third party is strictly not allowed

RHB PRIVACY NOTICE

I/We understand that RHBAM MY will use, collect, record, store, share and/or process my/our personal information, including, without limitation, my/our contact details, background information, financial data, tax residency and other information relevant to my/our application for the product and / or service which

- (a) I/We have provided in this form or through any other contact with RHB Banking Group (which shall include its holding company, subsidiary(s), and any associated company(s), including any company as a result of any restructuring, merger, sale or acquisition), or
- (b) has been obtained from analysis of my/our payment and other transactions/services within the RHB Banking Group, or
- (c) has been obtained from third parties such as employers, joint applicants/acountholders, guarantors, legal representatives, industry/financial related associations, government/regulatory authorities, credit bureaus or credit reporting agencies, retailers, social networks and fraud prevention agencies or other organizations for any and/or all of the following purposes ("Purpose"), if applicable:
- (i) providing this product and/or service and notifying me/us about important changes or developments to the features;
- (ii) updating and managing the accuracy of RHB Banking Group's records;
- (iii) prevention, detection or prosecution of crime, and complying with legal and regulatory obligations;
- (iv) assessment and analysis including credit / lending / financing /insurance/takaful risks / behaviour scoring / market and product analysis and market research;
- (v) communications and ensuring customer satisfaction, which may include conducting surveys to improve the quality of our products and services, responding to inquiries and complaints and to generally resolve disputes;
- (vi) determining the amount of my/our indebtedness and recovering debt that I/we owe to RHBAM MY;
- (vii) maintaining my/our credit history for present and future reference;
- (viii) enabling an actual or proposed assignee of RHBAM MY, or participant or sub-participant of RHBAM MY to evaluate my/our transactions which are intended to be the subject of the assignment, participation or sub-participation;
- (ix) cross-selling, marketing and promotions of products and/or services of RHB Banking Group and its strategic alliances;
- (x) for RHBAM MY's corporate events (including networking events, launching of products, etc) /contests, of which photographs / images of I/we may be captured and may be used for RHBAM MY's publications; or
- (xi) protecting RHB Banking Group's interests and other ancillary or related purposes.

I/We understand and acknowledge that it is necessary for RHBAM MY to process my/our personal information for the Purpose, without which RHBAM MY will not be able to provide the product/service that I/we have requested from RHBAM MY and to notify I/we about important changes or developments to the products/services. Where I/we have provided RHBAM MY with sensitive personal information (in particular, information consisting my/our physical/mental health for applications of insurance/takaful products/services), I/we hereby provide RHBAM MY with my/our express consent to process the same in the manner described in this Privacy Notice. I/we may exercise my/our options in respect of receiving marketing materials (including cross-selling, marketing and promotions as described above) at any time by contacting our Customer Service at 03 - 9205 8000 for RHBAM MY.

I/We understand that RHBAM MY may disclose my/our personal information (or sensitive personal information, if applicable) to other companies within the RHB Banking Group, service providers, merchants and strategic partners, vendors including debt collection agencies, professional advisers, industry/financial related associations, credit bureaus or credit reporting agencies and fraud prevention agencies, governmental agencies, other financial institutions and any of their respective agents, servants and/or such persons, whether located within or outside Malaysia for the Purpose, if applicable, subject at all times to any laws (including regulations, standards, guidelines and/or obligations) applicable to RHBAM MY. I/We further understand that I/we may request for correction (if my/our personal information is inaccurate, outdated, incomplete, etc), access to (a prescribed fee may be charged), or deletion (if I/we no longer have any existing products/services with RHB Banking Group) of my/our personal information or limit the processing thereof at any time hereafter by submitting such request via post, email or fax to the following address:

Customer Service

RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd & RHB Islamic International Asset Management Berhad
Level 8, Tower 2 & 3, RHB Centre, Jalan Tun Razak, 50400 Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
Contact: +603-9205 8000 Facsimile: +603-9205 8100 Email: rham@rhbgroup.com / rbiham.enquiry@rhbgroup.com

I/We acknowledge that RHB Banking Group may modify or update its Privacy Notice from time to time, a copy of which is available at www.rhbgroup.com and that I/we may channel any complaints or inquiries I/we may have in the manner indicated above.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND CONSENT

- By providing my/our personal information and signature, I/we consent to RHBAM MY processing my/our personal information for any necessary disclosures and overseas transfers of my/our personal information to relevant third parties, for the Purpose, if applicable.
- I/We agree to the disclosure and/or transfer of my/our personal information to relevant third parties as a result of any restructuring, sale or acquisition of any company within the RHB Banking Group, provided that the recipient uses my/our personal information for the Purpose, if applicable.
- I/We also represent and warrant that I/we have sufficiently obtained the consent of third party individual(s) (e.g. family, spouse, related parties, supplementary cardholder and/or emergency contact persons, etc) whose personal information I/we have disclosed to RHBAM MY to allow RHBAM MY to process the same in relation to the Purpose, if applicable.

[This paragraph is only applicable to the authorized signatory(ies)/contact person(s) of RHBAM MY's corporate customer(s), if any]

- As the authorized signatory(s)/contact person(s) of RHBAM MY's corporate customer, I/we understand that personal information of the directors, individual shareholders, employees, other authorised signatories, individual guarantors, individual security providers, suppliers/vendors and/or related parties etc, may be collected and processed by RHBAM MY for the purpose of the commercial transactions between the corporate customer and RHBAM MY. I/We represent and warrant that I/we am/are entitled to provide the said personal information to RHBAM MY and/or the appropriate consent have been obtained to allow RHBAM MY to process the said personal information for the purpose.

NOTIS PRIVASI RHB

Saya/Kami faham bahawa RHBAM MY akan menggunakan, mengumpul, merekod, menyimpan, berkongsi dan/atau memproses maklumat peribadi saya/kami, termasuk, tanpa had, butir-butir pengenalan saya/kami, maklumat latar belakang, data kewangan, penduduk cukai dan maklumat lain yang berkaitan dengan permohonan anda untuk produk dan / atau perkhidmatan yang

- telah saya/kami berikan di dalam borang ini atau melalui sebarang perhubungan lain dengan Kumpulan Perbankan RHB (termasuk syarikat induk, syarikat-syarikat subsidiari, dan mana-mana syarikat yang berkenaan, termasuk mana-mana syarikat yang terhasil daripada mana-mana penyusunan semula, penggabungan, jualan atau pengambilalihan) atau diperolehi daripada analisis pembayaran saya/kami dan urusniaga/perkhidmatan yang lain dalam Kumpulan Perbankan RHB, atau
- diperolehi daripada pihak ketiga seperti majikan, pemohon bersama/pemegang-pemegang akaun, penjamin-penjamin, wakil-wakil perundangan, persatuan-persatuan berkaitan industri/kewangan, pihak-pihak berkuasa kerajaan, biro-biro kredit atau agensi-agensi pelaporan kredit, penjual-penjual, rangkaian-rangkaian sosial dan agensi-agensi pencegahan penipuan atau organisasi-organisasi lain, untuk mana-mana dan/atau semua tujuan-tujuan yang berikut ("Tujuan"), jika berkaitan:
 - menyediakan produk dan/atau perkhidmatan ini dan memaklumkan saya/kami tentang sebarang perubahan penting atau perkembangan tentang ciri-ciri produk dan/atau perkhidmatan tersebut;
 - mengemaskini dan menguruskan ketepatan rekod Kumpulan Perbankan RHB;
 - pencegahan, pengesanan atau pendakwaan jenayah, dan pematuhan obligasi-obligasi perundangan dan peraturan;
 - penilaian dan analisis termasuk pemarkahan kredit / pinjaman / pembiayaan / risiko insurans/takaful / kelakuan, analisis pasaran dan produk dan penyelidikan pasaran;
 - perhubungan dan memastikan keupasan pelanggan, yang mungkin termasuk menjalankan kajian-kajian meningkatkan kualiti produk-produk dan perkhidmatan-perkhidmatan kami, membalas kepada pertanyaan dan aduan serta untuk menyelesaikan percanggahan secara umumnya;
 - menentukan jumlah hutang saya/kami dan pemungutan hutang yang saya/kami berhutang kepada RHBAM MY;
 - mengekalkan sejarah kredit anda untuk rujukan semasa dan akan datang;
 - membolahkan pemegang serah hak sebenar atau yang dicadangkan oleh RHBAM MY, atau peserta atau sub peserta RHBAM MY untuk menilai urus niaga saya/kami yang bertujuan untuk menjadi subjek penyerahhakan, penyertaan atau sub penyertaan;
 - melindungi kepentingan Kumpulan Perbankan RHB dan tujuan sampingan atau tujuan lain yang berkenaan;
 - penjualan silang, pemasaran dan promosi produk dan/atau perkhidmatan Kumpulan Perbankan RHB dan rakan-rakan kongsi strategik; atau
 - bagi acara-acara korporat RHBAM MY (termasuk acara rangkaian, pelancaran produk, dan lain-lain) / pertandingan, di mana gambar / imej saya/kami mungkin akan ditangkap dan boleh digunakan untuk penerbitan RHBAM MY.

Saya/Kami faham dan mengakui bahawa RHBAM MY perlu memproses maklumat peribadi saya/kami untuk Tujuan tersebut, tanpanya RHBAM MY tidak akan dapat menyediakan produk/perkhidmatan yang saya/kami minta daripada RHBAM MY dan untuk memaklumkan saya/kami tentang sebarang perubahan penting atau perkembangan tentang produk/perkhidmatan tersebut. Di mana saya/kami telah memberi RHBAM MY maklumat peribadi sensitif (khususnya, maklumat tentang kesihatan fizikal / mental saya/kami untuk permohonan bagi produk insurans/takaful / perkhidmatan), saya/kami dengan ini memberikan RHBAM MY persetujuan nyata saya/kami untuk memproses mengikut cara yang dinyatakan dalam Notis Privasi ini. Saya/Kami boleh menjalankan pilihan saya/kami berkenaan dengan menerima bahan-bahan pemasaran (termasuk penjualan silang, pemasaran dan promosi seperti yang dinyatakan di atas) pada bila-bila masa dengan menghubungi Khidmat Pelanggan pada nombor 03-9205 8000.

Saya/Kami faham bahawa RHBAM MY mungkin akan mendedahkan maklumat peribadi saya/kami (atau maklumat peribadi sensitif, jika berkenaan) kepada syarikat-syarikat lain di dalam Kumpulan Perbankan RHB, penyedia-penyedia perkhidmatan, peniaga-peniaga dan rakan-rakan kongsi strategik, pembekal-pembekal termasuk agensi-agensi pemungutan hutang, penasihat-penasihat profesional, persatuan-persatuan berkaitan industri/kewangan, biro-biro kredit atau agensi-agensi pelaporan kredit dan pencegahan penipuan, agensi-agensi kerajaan, institusi-institusi kewangan yang lain dan mana-mana ejen, pekerja, dan/atau mana-mana orang mereka, sama ada bertempat di dalam atau di luar Malaysia untuk Tujuan tersebut, jika berkenaan, tertakluk pada setiap masa kepada mana-mana undang-undang (termasuk peraturan-peraturan, piawaian, garis panduan dan / atau obligasi) yang terpakai kepada RHBAM MY.

Saya/Kami juga faham bahawa saya/kami boleh meminta untuk membuat pembetulan (jika maklumat peribadi saya/kami adalah tidak tepat, ketinggalan zaman, tidak lengkap, dan lain-lain), akses kepada (fi yang ditetapkan mungkin dikenakan), atau untuk menghapuskan (jika saya/kami tidak lagi mempunyai apa-apa produk/perkhidmatan yang sedia ada dengan Kumpulan Perbankan RHB) ke atas maklumat peribadi saya/kami atau mengehakkan pemrosesan itu pada bila-bila masa selepas ini dengan mengemukakan permintaan tersebut melalui pos, e-mel atau faks kepada alamat berikut:

Khidmat Pelanggan

RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd & RHB Islamic International Asset Management Berhad
Level 8, Tower 2 & 3, RHB Centre, Jalan Tun Razak, 50400 Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
Nombor Telefon: 03-9205 8000 Nombor Fax: 03-9205 8100 Email: rham@rhbgroup.com / rbiham.enquiry@rhbgroup.com

Saya/Kami mengakui bahawa Kumpulan Perbankan RHB boleh mengubahsuaikan atau mengemas kini Notis Privasi ini dari masa ke semasa, di mana salinannya boleh didapati di www.rhbgroup.com dan anda boleh menyalurkan sebarang aduan atau pertanyaan yang saya/kami mungkin ada dengan cara yang ditunjukkan di atas.

PENGIKTIRAFAN DAN KEBENARAN

- Dengan memberikan maklumat peribadi saya/kami beserta tandatangan, saya/kami mengizinkan RHBAM MY memproses maklumat peribadi saya/kami untuk mana-mana pendedahan yang diperlukan dan pemindahan maklumat peribadi saya/kami ke luar negara kepada pihak ketiga yang berkaitan, jika berkenaan.
- Saya/Kami bersetuju dengan pendedahan dan/atau pemindahan maklumat peribadi saya/kami kepada pihak ketiga yang berkaitan akibat daripada apa-apa penyusunan semula, penjualan atau pengambilalihan mana-mana syarikat dalam Kumpulan Perbankan RHB, dengan syarat bahawa penerima menggunakan maklumat peribadi saya/kami untuk Tujuan tersebut sahaja.
- Saya/Kami juga menyatakan dan menjamin bahawa saya/kami telah cukup memperoleh persetujuan individu-individu pihak ketiga (contohnya keluarga, pasangan, pihak-pihak berkaitan, pemegang kad tambahan dan/atau orang hubungan keceemasan, lain-lain) di mana maklumat peribadi mereka telah saya/kami dedahkan kepada RHBAM MY untuk membenarkan RHBAM MY untuk memproses maklumat peribadi tersebut dengan Tujuan, jika berkenaan.

[Perenggan ini hanya terpakai kepada penandatanganan yang diberi kuasa/orang yang boleh dihubungi daripada pelanggan-pelanggan korporat RHBAM MY, jika ada]

- Sebagai penandatanganan yang diberi kuasa/orang yang boleh dihubungi daripada pelanggan korporat RHBAM MY, saya/kami memahami bahawa maklumat peribadi pengarah-pengarah, pemegang-pemegang saham individu, pekerja-pekerja, penandatanganan lain yang diberi kuasa, penjamin individu, penyedia keselamatan individu, pembekal-pembekal dan/atau pihak-pihak berkaitan dan lain-lain, boleh dikumpul dan diproses oleh RHBAM MY untuk tujuan transaksi komersial antara pelanggan korporat dengan RHBAM MY. Saya/Kami menyatakan dan menjamin bahawa saya/kami berhak untuk memberikan maklumat peribadi tersebut kepada RHBAM MY dan / atau persetujuan yang sesuai telah diperolehi untuk membolehkan RHBAM MY memproses maklumat peribadi untuk tujuan tersebut.

FOREIGN ACCOUNT TAX COMPLIANCE ACT ("FATCA") AND COMMON REPORTING STANDARD ("CRS")

"Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA)" which was passed as part of the Hiring Incentives to Restore Employment (HIRE) Act, generally requires that foreign financial institutions and certain other non-financial foreign entities report on the foreign assets held by their U.S. account holders or be subject to withholding on withholdable payments. The HIRE Act also contained legislation requiring U.S. persons to report, depending on the value, their foreign financial accounts and foreign assets.

- RHBAM MY and its related companies and affiliates are subject to and are required to, or have agreed to comply with FATCA ("FATCA Reporting Requirement"). In view of this, RHBAM MY is required to collect information about each of its customers under the FATCA Reporting Requirement. If you are a U.S. Person, we may need to give the Inland Revenue Board of Malaysia ("IRBM") your account information, which may then be shared with the U.S. IRS.
- "Common Reporting Standard (CRS)" means the Standard for Automatic Exchange of Financial Account Information ("AEOI") in Tax Matters and was developed in response to the G20 request and approved by the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) Council on 15 July 2014, calls on jurisdictions to obtain information from their financial institutions and automatically exchange that information with other jurisdictions on an annual basis. It sets out the financial account information to be exchanged, the financial institutions required to report, the different types of accounts and taxpayers covered, as well as common due diligence procedures to be followed by financial institutions.
- RHBAM MY and its related companies and affiliates are required to comply with the CRS Rules ("CRS Reporting Requirement") In view of this RHBAM MY is required to collect information about your tax residence(s) under applicable tax regulations. If you are not a tax resident of Malaysia, we may need to give the IRBM your account information, which may then be shared with other tax authorities of the CRS Participating countries.
- Each jurisdiction has its own rules for defining tax residences, and jurisdiction have provided information on how to determine if you are resident in a jurisdiction on the following website: - <http://www.oecd.org/tax/automatic-exchange/crs-implementation-and-assistance/tax-residency/>
- RHBAM MY are not allowed to give tax advice. Please consult your tax adviser if you require assistance in determining your tax residence(s).
- "Participating Jurisdiction" means a jurisdiction with which an agreement is in place pursuant to which it will provide the information required on the automatic exchange of financial account information set out in the CRS.
- "Reportable Jurisdiction" is a jurisdiction with which an obligation to provide financial account information is in place.
- "Tax Resident" refers to the definition of tax residence by each participating jurisdiction as provided on [<https://www.oecd.org/tax/automatic-exchange/crs-implementation-and-assistance/tax-residency/#id.en.347760>]. In general, you will find that tax residence is the country/jurisdiction in which you live. Special circumstances may cause you to be resident elsewhere or resident in more than one country/jurisdiction at the same time (dual residency).
- For more information on tax residence, please consult your tax adviser or the information at the OECD automatic exchange of information portal mentioned above.
- "TIN" (including "functional equivalent") means Taxpayer Identification Number or a functional equivalent in the absence of a TIN. A TIN is a unique combination of letters or numbers assigned by a jurisdiction to an individual or an Entity and used to identify the individual or Entity for the purposes of administering the tax laws of such jurisdiction. Further details of acceptable TINs can be found at the following link [<https://www.oecd.org/tax/automatic-exchange/crs-implementation-and-assistance/tax-identification-numbers>]. Some jurisdictions do not issue a TIN. However, these jurisdictions often utilize some other high integrity number with an equivalent level of identification (a "functional equivalent"). Examples of that type of number include, for Entities, a Business/company registration code/number.
- "US Person" refers to a US Person as defined in Section 7701 (a) (30) of the Internal Revenue Code and includes an individual who is a citizen or resident of the US.

DECLARATION & SIGNATURES

I/We acknowledge that I/We have read, acknowledged and fully understood the contents of this Declarations, Acknowledgement and Authorisations ("DAA") and the T&C (which also incorporated FATCA, CRS, UT Loan Financing Risk Disclosure Statement) as set out in this document, the relevant Information Memorandum, Master Prospectus(es)/Prospectus(es), Disclosure Document and its Supplementary(ies) (if any), Information Memorandum(s) and its Supplementary(ies) (if any) for the Fund(s) to be invested in, of this account application and I/We undertake to be bound by them for all my/our transactions with RHBAM MY.

ALL APPLICANTS MUST SIGN THIS ACCOUNT APPLICATION FORM

Authorised Signatory (ies) Name : _____ NRIC/Passport No: _____ Date : _____	Authorised Signatory (ies) Name : _____ NRIC/Passport No: _____ Date : _____	Authorised Signatory (ies) Name : _____ NRIC/Passport No: _____ Date : _____	Company Stamp / Common Seal

Note: Pre-signed account application form is strictly prohibited as provided under FIMM's Code of Ethics.

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

Account No. _____

FOR UTSC/DISTRIBUTOR USE ONLY

RHBAM MY/ Distributor / Branch Code / Stamp _____	Name of Staff / UTSC / Distributor _____
Staff / UTSC Code / EP Code _____	Signature of Staff / UTSC / Distributor _____
FIMM Code _____	_____

APPENDIX

List of Type of Entity

- | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| E01 Association | E02 Commercial Bank | E19 Professional Body | E20 Private Limited Company |
| E03 Islamic Bank | E04 Investment Bank | E21 Religious Body | E22 Statutory Body |
| E05 International Islamic Bank | E06 Other Non-Bank Financial Institution | E23 Societies / Clubs | E24 State Government |
| E07 Central Bank | E08 Cooperative | E25 Schools | E26 Sole Proprietor |
| E09 Federal Government | E10 Finance | E27 Stock Broking Firm | E28 Trustee |
| E11 Government-Linked | E12 International Organisation | E29 Trade Union | |
| E13 Local Government | E14 Limited Liability Partner | | |
| E15 Insurance | E16 Public Limited Company | | |
| E17 Public Fund | E18 Partnership | | |

List of Source of Wealth

- W01** Accumulated Savings
- W03** Trust Fund
- W05** Insurance/takaful Maturity/Surrender
- W07** Legal Settlement
- W09** Local Investment proceeds
- W11** Crypto currency investment proceeds
- W13** Sale of Business

- W02** Inheritance
- W04** Disposal of Assets/ Shares
- W06** Return on Investment
- W08** Income from own business
- W10** Foreign investment proceeds
- W12** Property (rental proceeds)

List of Source of Fund

- F01** Own Bank Transfer (within RHB)
- F03** Trust Funds
- F05** Dividends/Profits
- F07** Return on Investment
- F09** Insurance/Takaful Maturity/Surrender
- F11** Credit Facility Approve by FI
- F13** Trf frm Own Acct with Oth FI
- F15** Inheritance
- F17** Business Sales/Proceeds
- F19** Crypto Currency/Digital Asset Investment Proceeds
- F02** Savings/Investment
- F04** Sale of Inves/Shares/Prop/Land
- F06** Rental Proceeds
- F08** FD/Term Deposit Placement Roll Over/Renewal
- F10** Legal Settlement
- F12** Trf Frm Parent/Holding/Subs
- F14** Financial Aid/Subsidies
- F16** Gift/Donation
- F18** Working Capital

DECLARATIONS, ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND AUTHORISATIONS ("DAA")

- I/We acknowledge that I/We am/are aware of the fees and charges that I/We will incur directly or indirectly when investing in the Fund(s).
- I/We undertake to be bound by the provisions of the documents constituting the Fund(s) subscribed to as if I/We was/were a party thereto.
- I/We declare that I/We am/are neither engaged in any unlawful activity nor are my/our monies obtained from any illegal source or related to any illegal activity.
- I/We declare that I/We am/are in compliance and undertake that I/We will continue to comply with all applicable laws and regulations.
- I/We undertake to provide RHBAM MY with all information as it may require for the purpose of and in connection with completing the account application form, including but not limited to, my/our/the Corporate and it group of companies' information on financial position, condition, operation, business or prospect, where applicable
- I/We declare that I/We am/are in compliance and undertake that I/We will continue to comply with all applicable laws and regulations.
- I/We, as director(s) of the Corporate do hereby declare that the Corporate is a legally incorporated Corporate. Copy of my/our Certificate of Incorporation is enclosed (applicable to corporate only).
- I/We undertake to provide RHBAM MY with all information as it may require for the purpose of and in connection with completing the account application form, including but not limited to, my/our/the Corporate and it group of companies' information on financial position, condition, operation, business or prospect, where applicable
- I/We acknowledge that I/We shall keep RHBAM MY informed of any changes of the information stated in this account application.
- I/We undertake to provide such information and documents that RHBAM MY may require for the purpose of due diligence/enhanced due diligence as required under the Anti-Money Laundering, Anti-Terrorism Financing and Proceeds of Unlawful Activities Act 2001 ("AMLATFPUAA 2001") (including any amendments, variations, and/or modifications as may be made at any time and from time to time) and any guidelines issued by any regulators, authorities and/or statutory bodies including the Anti-Money Laundering and Counter Financing of Terrorism ("AML/CFT"). I/We agree that I/We shall not hold RHBAM MY liable in any proceedings (whether civil, criminal or otherwise) for the disclosure of any information in any suspicious transaction report made by RHBAM MY in good faith, nor for any delay and/or refusal by RHBAM MY in carrying out my / our instructions in the event deemed necessary by RHBAM MY. I/We further agree to abide and comply with any directives or orders which may be issued and imposed by the respective regulators, authorities and/or statutory bodies from time to time and further undertake to give the evidence and/or documentation required by RHBAM MY, the respective regulators, authorities and/or statutory bodies for the purpose of complying with the respective AML/CFT legislation in the applicable jurisdiction where the transactions are to be executed from time to time.
- (Distribution Instruction as per Purchase/Switch Form) Depending on the Fund invested and subject to each respective Fund's Master Prospectus(es)/ Prospectus(es), Disclosure Document and its Supplementary(ies) (if any), Information Memorandum(s) and its Supplementary(ies) (if any), income distribution will either be reinvested into further units in the relevant fund or be paid out.
- I/We hereby declare and acknowledge that I/We have sole legal and proprietary right over all monies accompanying this account application form.
- I/We hereby agree to indemnify RHBAM MY, its Personnel, and Unit Trust Scheme Consultants against all actions, suits, proceedings, claims, damages and losses which may be suffered by RHBAM MY as a result of any inaccuracy of the declarations herein.
- I/We, the undersigned and representatives for the Corporate, do declare and represent that as at the date hereof, the Corporate is not wound up, no petition for winding-up has been filed against the Corporate nor any receiver has been appointed over any of its assets (applicable to corporate).
- I/We agree to notify RHBAM MY if there is any changes that affect my tax residency/FATCA/CRS status and will furnish RHBAM MY with the relevant foreign Tax Identification Number (TIN) and/or documentary evidence within 30days of such change.
- I/We acknowledge that this application is subject to the approval of RHBAM MY and RHBAM MY has the absolute discretion to approve or reject this application without assigning any reasons thereto.
- I/We declare that all particulars and information given herein are true and correct and they shall also be applicable to the accounts opened and maintained at any of RHBAM MY's branches and that I/We have not withheld any material facts or information from RHBAM MY. RHBAM MY is entitled to fully rely on such information for all purposes, unless RHBAM MY receives notice in writing from me informing otherwise. I/We further undertake to furnish to RHBAM MY with such additional particulars as RHBAM MY may require from time to time.
- I/We undertake to notify RHBAM MY in writing of any changes in the information provided herein by me/us. I/We agree that any such changes shall be effective three (3) business days after RHBAM MY's receipt of my/our notice.

DECLARATIONS, ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND AUTHORISATIONS ("DAA") (Continued)

- I/We agree that RHBAM MY shall be entitled to act upon and I/We shall accordingly be bound by any notice or other communication received by RHBAM MY and believed by RHBAM MY to have been given or made by a person authorised by me/us and the transaction executed pursuant to such instructions shall accordingly be binding on me/us.
- Where any instruction is ambiguous or inconsistent with any other instruction, RHBAM MY shall be entitled either not to act upon the instruction or to rely and act in accordance with any reasonable interpretation thereof which any officer of RHBAM MY believes in good faith to be the correct interpretation.
- I/We shall not hold RHBAM MY liable in any way for acting on inconsistent, ambiguous or incomplete instructions.
- I/We understand that RHBAM MY does not recognize or acknowledge any private arrangement or agreement entered between me/we with my/our servicing agent who is a RHBAM MY's Consultant. I/We understand and agree that I/We cannot take action against RHBAM MY to claim for any losses, penalty, charges, claims, demands, costs and expenses, whether directly or indirectly suffered in consequence of or arising from the said private arrangement or agreement.
- RHBAM MY shall not be liable to me/us for acting upon any instructions communicated or purportedly communicated by me/us to RHBAM MY over the telephone or in writing and signed or purportedly signed by me/us or given or transmitted purportedly or given or transmitted by facsimile or electronic mail notwithstanding that it is subsequently shown that such instruction was not given by me/us. Any risks of misunderstanding, any error or loss resulting from instructions given by unauthorised persons or any error, loss or delay resulting from the use of the post, facsimile or electronic mail are entirely my/our risk for which RHBAM MY shall not be liable for.
- I am/We are aware that signatures on facsimile or electronic mail instruction may be superimposed fraudulently or without proper authority when transmitted to RHBAM MY and I/We shall give RHBAM MY facsimile or electronic mail instructions assuming such risks. RHBAM MY shall not held liable for any losses, damages, expenses, claims or liabilities suffered by me/us as a result of RHBAM MY acting upon facsimile or electronic mail instructions so long as the signature(s) appearing on any such facsimile or electronic mail instructions appear on verification to be or purport to be in accordance with my/our specimen signature(s).
- I/We authorise RHBAM MY to conduct independent verification and/or inquiries in respect of any information declared herein or furnished to RHBAM MY with the relevant authorities and/or credit reference agencies or any other relevant organisations whether in Malaysia or elsewhere and I/We undertake to furnish any additional information that RHBAM MY may require for its assessment of the application and from time to time after the application had been approved. That I/We further consent and authorise the relevant authorities and/or credit reference agencies or any other relevant organisations whether in Malaysia or elsewhere to disclose my information to RHBAM MY.
- I/We hereby undertake to fully, unconditionally and irrevocably indemnify RHBAM MY and keep RHBAM MY indemnified at all times from and against all actions, proceedings, claims, demands, losses, penalties, fines, damages, costs, charges and/or expenses which RHBAM MY may sustain, incur or be liable to, in consequence of, attributable to or arising from, any breach by me/us of its obligations including any costs reasonably and necessarily incurred by RHBAM MY in collecting any debts due to RHBAM MY or in connection with the closure of the Account, or any appointment made by me/us and/or any request or authorisation given by me/us, and/or any false declaration(s) on my part in this T&C howsoever arising. The right of indemnity shall continue in full effect notwithstanding the suspension, termination or closure of my/our account(s) with RHBAM MY. Neither RHBAM MY or its subsidiary, associated, or related companies of RHBAM MY's holding company nor any of its agents shall be liable for any direct, indirect, special or consequential damages which may be suffered by me/us such as, but not limited to, loss of anticipated profits or other anticipated economic benefits, whatsoever or howsoever caused, whether in contract or in tort, arising directly or indirectly with or arising out of this DAA, and/or the T&C herein. I/We further undertake to indemnify RHBAM MY and or its subsidiary, associated, or related companies of RHBAM MY's holding company from being liable in any proceedings (whether civil, criminal or otherwise) arising from any breach by me/us pursuant to the terms of the T&C and/or the DAA stated herein.
- I/We consent that RHBAM MY and/or its authorised agents, service providers and/or sub-contractors may obtain or be granted access to my/our information or documents relating to my/our affairs in particular in relation to my/our securities and/or depository accounts (for example account particulars, balances, and/or transactions) maintained with the relevant authorities (whether locally or abroad), agents and/or service providers. This consent is irrevocable and I/We shall not hold RHBAM MY liable for any losses arising thereof except for losses or liabilities I/We may directly suffer as a result of any fraudulent act done / committed by RHBAM MY
- I/We consent to and authorize the RHB Banking Group (which shall include its holding company, its subsidiaries and associated companies), its respective directors, officers, employees and agents to disclose, share and/or verify information or documents pertaining to my/our affairs, account(s), facility(ies), directors and/or substantial shareholders to and/or with the following parties including :
 - (i) any companies within the RHB Banking Group, whether within or outside Malaysia for any purpose including, without limitation:
 - a) cross-selling, marketing and promotions of products and/or services of the RHB Banking Group;
 - b) conducting conflict checks on any conflict of interest situations whether actual or potential, pursuant to the appointment of RHBAM MY, if applicable; and
 - c) having access to the Company's/ the Customer's information and/or documents in relation to its securities and/or depository accounts maintained with RHBIB and/or the relevant central and/or authorized depositories, if applicable;
 - (ii) any authorities/regulators/parties as may be authorised by law or regulations to obtain such information or by court of law;
 - (iii) any party(ies) providing security for purposes of facility(ies) granted to me/us;
 - (iv) agents of the RHB Banking Group, including without limitation, vendors, merchants and/or third party service providers in connection with any products and/or services being provided by the RHB Banking Group;
 - (v) auditors, legal counsels and/or other professional advisers in relation to the provision of services by the RHB Banking Group pursuant to this engagement, or in connection with the preparation of any facility or security documents, if applicable, or any action or proceeding for the recovery of monies due and payable by me/us, wherever applicable;
 - (vi) credit bureaus and/or credit reporting agencies, fraud prevention agencies, debt collection agencies and industry/financial related associations; and
 - (vii) any potential assignee or other person proposing to enter into any contractual arrangement which requires the disclosure of such information.
- I/We agree that RHBAM MY shall not be responsible or liable to me in the event the agents or entities appointed by RHBAM MY to perform any obligations, goes into liquidation or insolvency and further agrees that RHBAM MY shall not be liable in respect of the acts or omission of any entity providing any services including repurchase/settlement facilities and/or custodian services.
- I/We undertake to further indemnify RHBAM MY for any loss, costs (includes legal costs), claims, liabilities or expenses arising out of or connected with any (i) transaction or instruction that may be carried out by RHBAM MY on behalf of me/us having to act on my/our instructions or at my/our request, (ii) breach by me of its obligations, including but not limited to any costs reasonably and necessarily incurred by RHBAM MY selling-off, or collecting any debts due to RHBAM MY or in connection with the closure of the Account(s), and (iii) breach, failure or omission of the foreign broker / agent / custodian appointed on behalf of me/us. This obligation to indemnify RHBAM MY survives the termination of these T&C.
- I/We agree to pay all taxes including but not limited to Services Tax or its equivalent imposed by the authorities locally or abroad at the prescribed rate determined by the relevant authorities on the service fee and/or any such other fees in relation to my/our account.
- I/We agree and acknowledge that all communication between RHBAM MY and me/us conducted via Electronic Services - for the purposes of issuing instructions in respect of my/our account may increase the risk of error, security, fraud and privacy issues. I/We acknowledge I/We am/are fully aware of the risks associated when communicating or conducting the transactions via the Electronic Services. I/We further agree to the following:-
 - a. I/We fully and solely responsible for the safety and confidentiality of the associated pin numbers and/or passwords (if applicable) that must be kept secret and not be understandable, either directly or indirectly, by a third party. I/We must make sure, by all appropriate means, that they are not used by persons other than me/us, including but not limited to, a representative, attorney-in-fact, agent or any third parties.
 - b. I/We agree that RHBAM MY may use my/our mobile number(s) and/or e-mail address(es) to validate/authenticate the registration and/or access for online services and/or other services. Should there be any changes to my/our e-mail address(es) and/or mobile number(s), I/We will advise RHBAM MY and provide the Updating of Client's Particular Form.
 - c. RHBAM MY may rely upon or act in accordance with the instructions given under the Electronic Services but is not obliged to rely upon and act in accordance with any instructions given via the Electronic Services which may from time to time be, or purported to be, or believed by RHBAM MY to be given by me without inquiry on RHBAM MY's part as to the authority or identity of the person making or purporting to make such communication via the Electronic Services.
 - d. RHBAM MY shall neither be liable for acting upon such instructions nor be obliged to investigate the authenticity of such instructions or verify the accuracy and completeness of such instructions the non-delivery, delayed delivery, or the misdirected delivery of such instruction given by me/us via the nominated Electronic Services. Such instructions shall be deemed irrevocable and binding upon me upon RHBAM MY's receipt notwithstanding any error, fraud, forgery, lack of clarity or misunderstanding in respect of the terms of such instructions.
 - e. RHBAM MY shall have no liability to me/us (whether in contract or in tort, including negligence) in the event of any viruses, worms, software bombs or similar items being introduced into the Electronic Services which may affect my communication.
 - f. RHBAM MY shall not be liable for any loss, liability or cost whatsoever arising from any unauthorised use of the Electronic Services. I/We agree to indemnify RHBAM MY from and against all losses, liabilities, judgments, suits, sanctions, proceedings, claims, damages and costs resulting from or arising out of any act or omission by any person using the Electronic Services by using my/our designated password whether or not I/We authorised such use.
 - g. I/We agree to use applicable software to protect my/our computer from viruses, malware, spyware, phishing, and other forms of attack on my/our computer. I/We am/are responsible for selecting all systems, hardware and the Internet service provider. I/We am/are also responsible for any defect, malfunction or interruption in service or security due to hardware failure, the choice of Internet service provider and systems and computer services.
- I/We consent to and authorise RHBAM MY to perform any of the following, if applicable:
 - a. Withhold any applicable payments in the account(s);
 - b. Report/discard/exchange any information/documents relating to my/our accounts/affairs to Inland Revenue Board Malaysia or any foreign tax authorities/inland revenue authorities in compliance with any tax requirements;
 - c. Terminate (with prior notice of 7 business days) my/our contractual relationship(s) with RHBAM MY.
- I/We declare that I am/we are not a U.S. person and in the event of a change in my/our status that I/We become a U.S. Person, I/We shall notify RHBAM MY of the change.
- The Customer shall indemnify and hold harmless RHBAM MY, its directors/shareholders/employees and its Unit Trust Scheme consultants against all actions, cost (including any legal cost incurred), suits, proceedings, damages, expenses, losses, liabilities, claims and demands arising out of (whether directly or indirectly or in connection with) RHBAM MY having acted on the instructions/Order given in this application, save and except for the gross negligence and wilful default on the part of RHBAM MY.
- Pursuant to the requirements of the Capital Market and Services Act 2007, I/we further confirm that the Company is a sophisticated investor as defined in the Information Memorandum and thus the Company is qualified to invest in the Wholesale Fund (Applicable for Wholesale Client only)
- For investing into unit trust fund(s) under the nominee system through IUTA , I/we have read and understood that the rights to have my/our particulars recorded in the register of unit holders of the unit trust fund(s) and the right to call, attend and vote in any unit holders' meeting is not accorded to me/us as the IUTA is recognized as a registered unit holder of the unit trust fund(s) under the nominee system.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS ("T&C")

You are advised to read and understand the relevant Information Memorandum, Master Prospectus(es)/ Prospectus(es) and its Supplementary(ies) (if any) and deed(s) which shall be made available upon request before investing in the fund(s).

1.0 RHBAM MY shall be entitled to vary, revise or amend the provisions of the T&C herein at any time. The Customer is deemed to have been notified of such variation, upon such variation being made available on the website(s) of IUTA as well as RHBAM MY (if any) and the Customer is deemed to have accepted such variation, revision, amendment and/or modification in the event the Customer continues to invest with RHBAM MY as well as access to RHBAM MY Website. The relevant provisions of this T&C shall thereafter be deemed to have been varied, revised, amended and/or modified accordingly and shall be read and construed as if such variations, revisions, amendments and/or modification had been incorporated in and formed part of the T&C.

2.0 Customer Care

- If you require further information or clarification, please contact our Customer Service at +603-9205 8000 for assistance.

3.0 Rights of RHBAM MY as the Manager

- a. RHBAM MY reserves the right to accept or reject any account opening application and/or transactions in whole or in part thereof with or without assigning any reasons thereto, without compensation to the customer and the duly completed Transaction form/instruction received by RHBAM MY are deemed irrevocable by the Customer.
- b. Notwithstanding anything contained herein, RHBAM MY shall be at liberty to disregard or refuse to process any of the instructions given via the Transaction form if the processing of such instructions would be in contravention of any laws or regulatory requirements, whether or not having the force of law and/or would expose RHBAM MY to any liability.

4.0 Electronic Services

- RHBAM MY may from time to time provide to the Customer its electronic services such as website, computer, telephone, e-mail, short messaging service (sms), mobile telephone services or systems (including but not limited to services or information accessible through RHBAM MY's proprietary software or mobile application) ("Electronic Services"). The Customer will be automatically enrolled to receive Fund's reports and notices in electronic form. If the Customer wishes to receive the reports in printed copies, the Customer may opt out from the Electronic Services by informing RHBAM MY in

a RHBAM MY may engage in any services include as part of such Electronic Services from time to time for the purpose of :

- viewing information and details relating to the applicant's – viewing and/or printing of account information such as fund reports, statements, advices of transactions and/or other communications in electronic form;
- transmitting Orders to RHBAM MY for execution;
- access to, including but not limited to key market indicators and real-time quotes;

And if the Customer does not wish to utilise the Electronic Services, the Customer may choose to opt out by informing RHBAM MY in writing

b RHBAM MY shall be entitled to:

- modify, suspend or terminate the operation of the Electronic Services; or
 - suspend or terminate the Customer's access to or use of the Electronic Services.
- at any time with or without notice.

For avoidance of doubt, any modification, cancellation, termination or suspension of the Electronic Services shall not entitle any Customer to any claims against RHBAM MY or compensation arising from any losses or damages suffered or incurred by the Customer as a direct or indirect result of the act of modification, cancellation, termination or suspension of the Electronic Services.

5.0 Notices

All notices and other communications sent by or to the Customer shall be sent at the risk of the Customer. Unless due to wilful default or negligence of RHBAM MY, RHBAM MY shall not be responsible for any inaccuracy, interruption, error, delay or failure in transmission or delivery of any notices via whatever means, or for any equipment failure or malfunction. RHBAM MY shall not be liable for any direct or indirect consequential losses arising from the foregoing.

6.0 Investment

a. All monies due and payable by the Customer to RHBAM MY shall be made with clear funds and any cheques issued by the customer must be honoured when presented.

b. No physical cash shall be accepted as payment for investment

c. Without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, all employees and Unit Trust Scheme Consultants ("Consultants") of RHBAM MY are prohibited from receiving from any parties monies for unit trust investment (whether by way of cash or cheque or any other instruments) made out in favour of the employees and/or Consultants) for their onward transmission to RHBAM MY and in the event that you do hand over such monies to our employees and/or Consultants, such employees and/or Consultants shall for the purposes of such transmission of monies to RHBAM MY, be your agent and not ours and RHBAM MY shall not be liable for any loss whatsoever occasioned to you or any other person. RHBAM MY is under no obligation to accept payments for unit trust investments via employees and/or Consultant of RHBAM MY or any third party and may at our sole discretion reject such payments.

d. If any application made by the Customer is rejected for whatsoever reason, whether in part or whole, any monies paid or remaining balance thereof will be returned (without interest or return) and any costs or expenses incurred thereof shall be borne solely by the customer.

e. Any investment, repurchase or switching requests received after the respective fund's cut-off time or on the fund's non-business day will be treated as the next business day's transaction.

f. Pre-signed purchase/switching and/or repurchase/cooling-off forms is/are strictly prohibited as provided under FIMM's Code of Ethics.

6.1 Account Opening

a. Minimum Investment

Corporate Applicant

- Corporate Applicant to enclose a copy of the Memorandum and Article of Association or its equivalent, Company's latest audited accounts, list of Authorised Signatories and Specimen Signatures.
- For a Corporate, the Common seal or the Company stamp will have to be affixed. If the Company stamp is used, an Authorised Officer must sign and state his/her representative capacity.
- Certified True Copy (by company secretary, if applicable) of the Board Resolution, Form11, Form9, Form13 (if applicable), Form24, Form44, Form49, Section 14, Section 68, Section 58 or its equivalent and the latest Annual Return/latest Audited Financial Statement.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS ("T&C") (CONTINUE)**6.2 Purchase/Switching****a. Switching application**

- If allowed, minimum switch amount is to be adhered to.
- A switching fee or difference in Sales Charge between switching funds, where applicable (as disclosed in the relevant Prospectus, Information Memorandum, Disclosure Document and any supplementary thereto) on the amount to be switched shall be imposed and netted off from the value to be switched.
- For partial switching, minimum amount to be maintained in the original Fund as stated in the relevant Information Memorandum, Master Prospectus(es) / Prospectus(es), Disclosure Document and its Supplementary(ies) (if any).
- In the event any request for partial switching results in the customer holding less than the minimum balance of units required, RHBAM MY reserves the right to fully switch all the units held by the Customer.
- For full switching, all units in the account shall be switched.

6.3 Repurchase (Redemption)

- Customer must maintain minimum holding as prescribed in the fund's account for partial repurchase, as required by the relevant Information Memorandum(s), Master Prospectus(es) / Prospectus(es), Disclosure Document and its Supplementary(ies) (if any).
- For partial repurchase, the customer must leave a minimum balance of units required to maintain the fund's account as required by the relevant Fund's Information Memorandum(s), Master Prospectus(es) / Prospectus(es), Disclosure Document and its Supplementary(ies) (if any). In the event any request for partial repurchase results in the Customer holding less than the required minimum balance of units required, RHBAM MY reserves the right to full repurchase all the units held by the Customer.
- Payment of repurchase proceeds to a third party is strictly prohibited.
- If repurchase order of units received from Customer is above Customer's total available unit, RHBAM MY has the right to proceed with the repurchase order as full repurchase based on the available units.
- RHBAM MY will not be held responsible for any delay or loss incurred due to incorrect bank account number provided by the Customer.
- All payments from the Customer to RHBAM MY or from RHBAM MY to the Customer shall be settled in the relevant Currency of the Fund ("Fund Currency") whose units are being subscribed for or repurchased unless otherwise agreed between RHBAM MY and the Customer. Where RHBAM MY and the Customer have agreed that the payments shall be settled in a currency other than the Fund Currency, such payments shall be settled at a rate of exchange as shall be determined by RHBAM MY in its sole and absolute discretion. If for any reason RHBAM MY cannot effect payment or repayment to the Customer in the Fund Currency or in the agreed currency between RHBAM MY and the Customer, RHBAM MY may effect payment or repayment in the equivalent of any other currency selected by RHBAM MY based on the applicable rate of exchange at the time the payment or repayment is due.

6.4 Cooling-Off

- Cooling-off is only available to customers investing into any unit trust fund or private retirement scheme managed by the same investment manager for the first time.
- Partial cooling-off request is NOT accepted. The cooling-off request is based on the T&C stipulated in the Information Memorandum(s), Master Prospectus(es)/ Prospectus(es)/, Disclosure Document and its Supplementary(ies) (if any) of the respective Fund(s).

6.5 Income Distribution / Unclaimed Moneys**a) Income Distribution**

- (Distribution Instruction as per Purchase/Switch Form) Depending on the Fund invested and subject to each respective Fund's Master Prospectus(es)/ Prospectus(es), Disclosure Document and its Supplementary(ies) (if any), income distribution will either be reinvested into further units in the relevant fund or be paid out.

b) Unclaimed Moneys

- All money payable to a Unit Holder may be paid by telegraphic transfer or electronic payments or cheques. However, after the lapse of one (1) year from the date of the cheque or any moneys payable to Unit Holders which remain unclaimed for such period of time, the Manager shall file and pay the unrepresented payments to the Registrar of Unclaimed Moneys in accordance with the requirements of the Unclaimed Moneys Act, 1965. Thereafter, the Unit Holders are to claim such monies from the Registrar of Unclaimed Moneys.
- In the event of payment of income distribution to Unit Holders in the form of cheque, and the cheque is not presented for payment by the date which falls six (6) months from the date of issuance of the said cheque, the Unit Holder shall be deemed to have authorised the Manager to reinvest the moneys in additional Units as at Net Asset Value per Unit at such date as may be determined by the Manager provided always that the Unit Holder still has an active account with the Manager. If the Unit Holder no longer has an account with the Manager, after the lapse of one (1) year from the date of the cheque, the Manager shall file and pay the unrepresented payments to the Registrar of Unclaimed Moneys. Thereafter, the Unit Holders are to claim such monies from the Registrar of Unclaimed Moneys.

6.6 Bank Account Details

- Bank account details as stated in the account application will be captured under RHBAM MY's system for the payment purposes of income distribution, repurchase and cooling off. If the bank account details provided under the repurchase/cooling-off instruction differs from that of the account application, payment will be processed as per the bank account details maintained under the RHBAM MY's system. If there is any changes to the bank account details, kindly provide the latest details by completing the Updating of Client's Particular Form.
- In the event that no such bank account number provided in the account application, RHBAM MY will maintain the bank account details as provided in the repurchase/cooling-off instruction.

6.7 Regular Savings Plan (RSP)

- If the Customer at any time apply for and are accepted by RHBAM MY to use the services that enable the Customer to make regular savings, the Customer will be subject to the T&C.
- The Customer on application for RSP will need to have a minimum initial investment amount in the nominated unit trust funds and to subsequently nominate number of years of investment. The source of monies is through direct debit authorisation.
- The Customer acknowledges that RHBAM MY reserves the right to terminate the RSP when the nominated funds is disabled for purchase, terminated or suspended.
- The Customer has the sole responsibility of having sufficient monies in the bank account to ensure that the RSP transactions are successful and the Customer shall be liable for any losses or damages incurred by RHBAM MY in executing the failed transactions.
- The Customer has the right at any time to terminate the RSP and/or modify the RSP through changing the nominated Fund, the nominated amount or the number of years of investment.
- RHBAM MY has the absolute right at any time to terminate the RSP if direct debit authorisation failed for more than three (3) times consecutively. □

7.0 Change of Particulars

- RHBAM MY shall at all times be entitled to rely on the records in the Application Form last submitted by the Customer unless any change in the particulars therein have been notified to RHBAM MY or updated online by the Customer. RHBAM MY is not obliged to verify any particulars furnished or updated online by the Customer and RHBAM MY shall not be liable or responsible for any losses suffered or incurred by the Customer or any other Person by reason of any error or omission in the completion of the Application Form/Update Particular Form or in the furnishing or online updating of the particulars by the Customer.
- The Customer agrees and undertakes to notify RHBAM MY immediately of any change in the particulars of the Customer, or any information relating to any Account or to these T&C, supplied to RHBAM MY to update the changes online or completing the Updating of Client's Particular Form and submit to:

RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd
Level 8, Tower 2 & 3, RHB Centre, Jalan Tun Razak, 50400 Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
Contact: +603-9205 8000 Facsimile: +603-9205 8100 E-mail: rham@rhbgrou.com

RHB Islamic International Asset Management Berhad
Level 8, Tower 2 & 3, RHB Centre, Jalan Tun Razak, 50400 Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
Contact: +603-9205 8000 Facsimile: +603-9205 8107 E-mail: rham.enquiry@rhbgrou.com

TERMS AND CONDITIONS ("T&C") (END)

- 8.0 Investment into unit trust distributed by RHBAM MY as Institutional Unit Trust Adviser (IUTA) and/or appointment of nominee to hold unit trust (units)
- The customer may invest in both unit trust funds that are managed by RHBAM MY or distributed by RHBAM MY as IUTA for other unit trust management companies ("UTMC").
 - RHBAM MY as IUTA requires on services of a nominee ("Nominee") to effect transactions for the Customer and also to keep in custody units for and on behalf of the Customer.
 - Where the Customer invests in a unit trust fund distributed by RHBAM MY as IUTA, the Customer hereby agrees to appoint RHBAM MY to hold and act for and on behalf of the Customer in relation to those units subject to the T&C provided herein. All transactions with respect to the units will be effected by the Nominee on behalf of the Customer with the relevant representative agent, adviser or management company of the units in accordance with the restrictions or limitations set by the respective UTMC, the relevant prospectus and deed of the respective funds and the laws, rules, guidelines, regulations and practices of the unit trusts industry.
 - Where the Customer invests in a unit trust distributed by RHBAM MY as an IUTA, the Customer agrees to accept the T&C as set out by RHBAM MY as IUTA and also the relevant UTMC(s).
 - The units shall be held by the Nominee as the registered holder for and on behalf of the Customer.
 - The Nominee shall be a custodian and not a trustee in all matters relating to this arrangement and/or the units.
 - The Nominee shall have no duty or responsibility, as regards attendance at meetings or voting in respect of any of the units or as regards any subscription, conversion or other rights in respect thereof or as regards to any merger, consolidation, reorganisation, receivership, bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings, compromise or arrangement in connection with the Units nor shall the Nominee be under any duty to investigate or participate therein or take any alternative action in connection therewith except in accordance with written instructions from the customer and upon such conditions and indemnity and provision for expenses as the Nominee may require.
- 9.0 TERMINATION
- RHBAM MY may terminate or suspend the Account by giving 7 Business Days' written notice to the Customer or by immediate or without notice if so required by relevant authorities under applicable laws of Malaysia on the happening of any of the following events:
 - i. an Account without holdings and/or activity for the past two (2) years since the opening of account;
 - ii. an Account that has been deemed to be dormant based on criteria that RHBAM MY may determine from time to time;
 - iii. the Customer becomes bankrupt, commits an act of bankruptcy or suffers any petition or passes any resolution for winding up or enters into receivership or enters into any composition or arrangement with or for the benefit of its creditors;
 - iv. any of the Customer's representations, declarations or statements becoming untrue, incomplete or inaccurate;
 - v. the Customer breaches any of the terms herein;
 - vi. any claim, action or proceeding of any nature is commenced against the Customer by any party or steps are taken by any person to enforce any security against the Customer;
 - vii. RHBAM MY forms an opinion that it should take action in order to preserve its rights or interests under any of the Accounts with RHBAM MY;
 - viii. if there is a change in applicable law or regulation that makes it unlawful for RHBAM MY to continue with allowing the Customer to execute the transaction in the Fund(s);
 - ix. if RHBAM MY forms a view and in good faith that it should take action in order to preserve its rights or interests under any of the Customer's Account(s).
 - x. RHBAM MY reserves its sole and absolute discretion to terminate the services provided hereunder without assigning any reason whatsoever and RHBAM MY shall not be held liable to the Customer for any losses and/or damages suffered and/or incurred as a result thereof.
- 10.0 CONSEQUENCES OF TERMINATION
- In the event that the Account is terminated in accordance with the "Termination" clause above, RHBAM MY shall redeem from any of the Securities and/or Cash Fund in the Account to satisfy any monies (including any fees, expenses and charges) due from the Customer to RHBAM MY. □
- 11.0 UT LOAN FINANCING RISK DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
- Investing in a unit trust fund with borrowed money is more risky than investing with your own savings. You should assess if loan financing is suitable for you in light of your objectives, attitude to risk and financing circumstances. You should be aware of the risk, which would include the following:-
- a. The higher the margin of financing (that is, the amount of money you borrow for every Ringgit of your own money that you put in as deposit or down payment) the greater the loss or gain on your investment.
 - b. You should assess whether you have the ability to service the repayments on the proposed loan. If your loan is a variable rate loan, and if interest rates rise, your total repayment amount will be increased.
 - c. If unit prices fall beyond a certain level, you may be asked to provide additional acceptable collateral (where units are used as collateral) or pay additional amounts on top of your normal instalments. If you fail to comply within the prescribed time, your units may be sold towards the settlement of your loan.
 - d. Returns on unit trusts are not guaranteed and may not be earned evenly over time. This means that there may be some years where returns are high and other years where losses are incurred instead. Whether you eventually realise a gain or incur loss may be affected by the timing of the sale of your units. The value of units may fall just when you want your money back even though the investment may have done well in the past.
 - e. This brief statement cannot disclose all the risks and other aspects of loan financing. You should therefore carefully study the T&C before you decide to take the loan. If you have doubts in respect of any aspect of this UT Loan Financing Risk Disclosure Statement or the terms of the loan financing, you should consult the institution offering the loan.

DEFINITION AND INTERPRETATION

- "Account" means the account which the Customer opens and maintains with RHBAM MY to have access to the financial products and services provided by RHBAM MY.
- "Business Day" as defined in respective fund's relevant Information Memorandum, Master Prospectus(es)/Prospectus(es), Disclosure Document and its Supplementary(ies) (if any) and Product Highlights Sheet.
- "Cash Plan" means a plan where Customer's investment monies in a Fund is other than EPF Plan and RSP.
- "Content" means information, material, report and records including but not limited to text messages, images, banners, videos, animation and forms as appearing or displayed on this Website and/or the Mobile Application.
- "Customer", "You", "Your", "Yourself" refer to a customer/applicant of RHBAM MY, i.e. any person(s) who hold(s) and operate(s) an Account with RHBAM MY and includes the successors in title or legal representatives, whichever is applicable, of the Customer.
- "EPF" means the Employees Provident Fund.
- "EPF Plan" means a plan which allows a Customer (subject to the conditions as imposed by EPF) to invest in a Fund which is managed by a Manager approved by the EPF, by way of transfer of funds from the Customer's EPF account.
- "EPF i-Invest" refers to EPF online facility which allows you to transfer eligible fund from your EPF Saving to make investment into unit trust.
- "EPF Akaun 55" refers to Customer's EPF account where EPF members' contribution is received up to the age of 55 years old.
- "EPF Akaun Emas" refers to Customer's EPF account where EPF members' (who continue to work after the age of 55) contribution is received up to the age of 60 years old. Any outstanding balance from Akaun 55 will be consolidated under Akaun Emas.
- "FIMM" means Federation of Investment Managers Malaysia.
- "Fund(s)" means any unit trust, wholesale fund, investment fund, mutual fund or any other collective investment scheme authorised or recognised by the SC (or deemed to be authorised or recognised under law) and distributed by or made available through RHBAM MY from time to time.
- "Information" means information, text, personal data, data, statements, materials, message or any other information posted and/or provided in the Website.
- "IUTA" means Institutional Unit Trust Adviser, a corporation registered with FIMM and authorised to market and distribute unit trust schemes of another party.
- "Order" means any authorisation, request, instruction or order transmitted to RHBAM MY by the Customer or which RHBAM MY or a Personnel reasonably believes to be the authorisation, request, instruction or order of the Customer, and includes any authorisation, request, instruction or order to revoke, ignore or vary any previous authorisation, request, instruction or order.
- "Password" means User ID for authentication purposes to access primarily the i-Akaun and other available internet services known only to the user.
- "PDPA" means Personal Data Protection Act 2010.
- "Personnel" means the directors, officers, employees, servants, agents and employees of RHBAM MY and/or its nominee.
- "Registered User" means a customer who has registered for RHBAM.
- "RHB Banking Group" means RHB Bank Berhad and its group of companies.
- "RSP Plan" means Regular Savings Plan.
- "SC" means the Securities Commission Malaysia.
- "Services" means all online services, made available from time to time in the Website.
- "Sophisticated Investor" means a Customer who has successfully declared themselves as a sophisticated investor, which term is as defined in the "Guidelines on Unlisted Capital Market Products under the Lodge and Launch Framework" issued by the Securities Commission Malaysia or the glossary section of the information memorandum of the relevant fund. Only sophisticated investor may invest in a Wholesale
- "Statement" means any statements of account, confirmations or notifications in respect of any Order.
- "Trustees" mean the Trustee of the Fund as stated in the Master Prospectus(es)/Prospectus(es), Disclosure Document and its Supplementary(ies) (if any) & Information Memorandum(s) and its Supplementary(ie) (if any).
- "User ID" means Identification characters used by the user for the purpose of login to the Website.
- "Unit" means a share or unit in a Fund.
- "Visitor" means a non-customer of RHBAM MY.
- "Website" means RHBAM MY's website at <https://www.rhbgroup.com/malaysia/products-and-services/unit-trust/asset-management/rhb-asset-management-sdn-bhd>
- "Wholesale Fund" means a unit trust scheme established where the units are to be issued, offered for subscription or purchase, or for which invitations to subscribe for or purchase the units are to be made, exclusively to Sophisticated Investors.

DETAILS OF SWITCHING APPLICATION

- Note:**
- If allowed, minimum switch amount is to be adhered to.
 - A switching fee or difference in Sales Charge between switching funds, where applicable (as disclosed in the relevant Prospectus, Information Memorandum, Disclosure Document and any supplementary thereto) on the amount to be switched shall be imposed and netted off from the value to be switched
 - For partial switching, minimum amount to be maintained in the original Fund as stated in the relevant Information Memorandum, Master Prospectus(es) / Prospectus(es), Disclosure Document and its Supplementary(ies) (if any).
 - In the event any request for partial switching results in the customer holding less than the minimum balance of units required, RHBAM reserves the right to fully switch all the units held by the Customer.
 - For switching, if full, all units in the account shall be switched.

SWITCH FROM		
Fund Name	*Currency	Units
1		
2		
3		

SWITCH TO		
Fund Name	*Currency	**Distribution Instruction
1		<input type="checkbox"/> Reinvest <input type="checkbox"/> Credit into bank account
2		<input type="checkbox"/> Reinvest <input type="checkbox"/> Credit into bank account
3		<input type="checkbox"/> Reinvest <input type="checkbox"/> Credit into bank account

* specify the currency acronym eg. RM etc

**Bank Account details for income distribution to be credited will be as per existing details maintained with RHBAM. If there is any changes to the Bank Account details, kindly provide the latest details by filling up the Updating of Client's Particulars Form.

LOAN FINANCING RISK DISCLOSURE STATEMENT

Investing in a unit trust fund with borrowed money is more risky than investing with your own savings. You should assess if loan financing is suitable for you in light of your objectives, attitude to risk and financing circumstances. You should be aware of the risk, which would include the following:-

- (i) The higher the margin of financing (that is, the amount of money you borrow for every Ringgit of your own money that you put in as deposit or down payment) the greater the loss or gain on your investment.
- (ii) You should assess whether you have the ability to service the repayments on the proposed loan. If your loan is a variable rate loan, and if interest rates rise, your total repayment amount will be increased.
- (iii) If unit prices fall beyond a certain level, you may be asked to provide additional acceptable collateral (where units are used as collateral) or pay additional amounts on top of your normal instalments. If you fail to comply within the prescribed time, your units may be sold towards the settlement of your loan.
- (iv) Returns on unit trusts are not guaranteed and may not be earned evenly over time. This means that there may be some years where returns are high and other years where losses are incurred instead. Whether you eventually realise a gain or incur loss may be affected by the timing of the sale of your units. The value of units may fall just when you want your money back even though the investment may have done well in the past.
- (v) This brief statement cannot disclose all the risks and other aspects of loan financing. You should therefore carefully study the terms and conditions before you decide to take the loan. If you have doubts in respect of any aspect of this Risk Disclosure Statement or the terms of the loan financing, you should consult the institution offering the loan.

I / We acknowledge that I / We have read and understood the contents of the investment Loan Financing Risk Disclosure Statement. I / We do declare and represent that as at the date hereof, I / We am / are not an undischarged bankrupt nor has any petition for bankruptcy been filed against me/us. With the completion of this purchase/switch form, it constitutes that I / we have read, understood and agreed to be bound by the notes, terms and conditions stated in this purchase/switch form. I / We also accept and acknowledge that RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd has absolute discretion to reply on facsimile confirmation from me and undertake to indemnify and hold harmless RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd, its employees and UTSC at all costs, expenses, loss of liabilities, claims and demands arising out of this confirmation.

DECLARATIONS AND SIGNATURES

- I / We acknowledge that I / We have received, read and understood the relevant Master Prospectus(es) / Prospectus(es) and its Supplementary(ies) (if any) for the Fund(s) to be invested in, the Terms and Conditions of this purchase/switch form and I/We undertake to be bound by them for my / our initial and subsequent transactions with RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd ("RHBAM").
- I/We undertake to be bound by the provisions of the documents constituting the Fund(s) subscribed to as if I was/We were a party thereto.
- I/We acknowledge that I/We are aware of the fees and charges that I/We will incur directly or indirectly when investing in the Fund(s).
- I/We hereby declare and acknowledge that I/We have sole legal and proprietary right over all monies accompanying this application.
- I/We hereby agree to apply the risk tolerance profile maintained with RHBAM for my subscription and/or switching/transfer. And if there are any changes to my/our risk tolerance profile, I/we will notify and furnish RHBAM with the updated Investor Suitability Assessment Form.
- I/We agrees and undertakes to notify RHBAM immediately of any change in my particulars and bank account.
- With the completion and execution of this purchase/switch form, I/We, the abovenamed unitholder(s)/member(s), agree that all facsimile and/or electronic mails ("emails") confirmation(s) are conclusive and irrevocable as to its terms and contents. I/We further acknowledge and accept that RHBAM:
 - (A) is hereby authorised and has absolute discretion to rely on facsimile and/or emails confirmation(s) from me/us;
 - (B) shall not be responsible or incur any liability(ies) to me/us arising out of or in connection with RHBAM acting in accordance with the facsimile and/or emails confirmation(s), notwithstanding any error, misunderstanding, fraud or lack of clarity in the terms of such instruction(s), and whether or not such facsimile and/or emails confirmation(s) was made or given with or without the authorisation of the abovenamed unitholder(s)/member(s); and
 - (C) I/We further undertake to indemnify and hold harmless RHBAM, its employees and its Unit Trust Scheme Consultants against all actions, costs (including any legal cost incurred), suits, proceeding, damages, expenses, losses, liabilities, claims and demands arising out of (whether directly or indirectly or in connection with) any inaccuracy of the declarations and inaccurate information provided herein.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Regular Savings Plan (RSP)

- The Customer acknowledges that RHBAM reserves the right to terminate the RSP when the nominated funds is disabled for purchase, terminated or suspended.
- The Customer has the sole responsibility of having sufficient monies in the bank account to ensure that the RSP transactions are successful and the Customer shall be liable for any losses or damages incurred by RHBAM in executing the failed transactions.
- The Customer has the right at any time to terminate the RSP and/or modify the RSP through changing the nominated Fund, the nominated amount or the number of years of investment.
- RHBAM has the absolute right at any time to terminate the RSP if direct debit authorisation failed for more than three (3) times consecutively.

Electronic Services

- RHBAM may from time to time provide to the applicant its electronic services such as website, computer, telephone, mobile telephone services or systems (including but not limited to services or information accessible through RHBAM's proprietary software or mobile technology) ("Electronic Services"). The applicant will be automatically enrolled to receive fund's reports and notices in electronic form. If the applicant wishes to receive the reports and notices in printed copies, the applicant may opt out from the Electronic Services by informing RHBAM in writing.
- RHBAM may engage in any services include as part of such Electronic Services from time to time for the purpose of :
 - (i) viewing information and details relating to the applicant's - viewing and/or printing of account information such as fund reports, statements, advices of transactions and/or other communications in electronic form;
 - (ii) transmitting Orders to RHBAM for execution;
 - (iii) access to, including but not limited to key market indicators and real-time quotes;
 And if the applicant does not wish to utilise the Electronic Services, the applicant may choose to opt out by informing RHBAM in writing.
- RHBAM shall be entitled to
 - (i) modify, suspend or terminate the operation of the Electronic Services; or
 - (ii) suspend or terminate the Customer's access to or use of the Electronic Services at any time with or without notice.

For avoidance of doubt, any modification, cancellation, termination or suspension of the Electronic Services shall not entitle any Customer to any claims against RHBAM or compensation arising from any losses or damages suffered or incurred by the Customer as a direct or indirect result of the act of modification, cancellation, termination or suspension of the Electronic Services.

Unclaimed Moneys

- All money payable to a Unit Holder may be paid by telegraphic transfer or electronic payments or cheques. However, after the lapse of one (1) year from the date of the cheque or any moneys payable to Unit Holders which remain unclaimed for such period of time, the Manager shall file and pay the unrepresented payments to the Registrar of Unclaimed Moneys in accordance with the requirements of the Unclaimed Moneys Act, 1965. Thereafter, the Unit Holders are to claim such monies from the Registrar of Unclaimed Moneys.
- In the event of payment of income distribution to Unit Holders in the form of cheque, and the cheque is not presented for payment by the date which falls six (6) months from the date of issuance of the said cheque, the Unit Holder shall be deemed to have authorised the Manager to reinvest the moneys in additional Units as at Net Asset Value per Unit at such date as may be determined by the Manager provided always that the Unit Holder still has an active account with the Manager. If the Unit Holder no longer has an account with the Manager, after the lapse of one (1) year from the date of the cheque, the Manager shall file and pay the unrepresented payments to the Registrar of Unclaimed Moneys. Thereafter, the Unit Holders are to claim such monies from the Registrar of Unclaimed Moneys.

ALL APPLICANTS MUST SIGN THIS PURCHASE/SWITCH FORM

<p>Individual Applicant/Authorised Signatory (ies)</p> <p>Name:</p> <p>Date:</p>	<p>Joint Individual Applicant/Authorised Signatory (ies)</p> <p>Name:</p> <p>Date:</p>	<p>Company Stamp / Common Seal</p>
---	---	------------------------------------

Note: Pre-signed purchase/switch form is strictly prohibited as provided under FIMM's Code of Ethics and Rules of Professional Conduct.